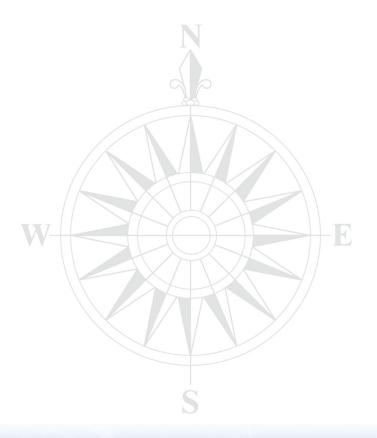


PolaRxS SBF Reference Guide

Applicable to version 2.9.0 of the GNSS Firmware





PolaRxS SBF Reference Guide

April 24, 2015

Applicable to version 2.9.0 of the GNSS Firmware

© Copyright 2000-2015 Septentrio nv/sa. All rights reserved.

Septentrio Satellite Navigation Greenhill Campus, Interleuvenlaan 15G B-3001 Leuven, Belgium

http://www.septentrio.com support@septentrio.com Phone: +32 16 300 800 Fax: +32 16 221 640



List of Contents

| Соит | Contents 3 | | | | | |
|------|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| LIST | OF ACRC | ONYMS | 4 | | | |
| 1 | INTROD 1.1 1.2 1.3 | UCTION Scope Typographical Conventions Change Log | 7 | | | |
| 2 | 2.3 2.4 2.5 2.6 2.7 2.8 2.9 2.10 2.11 | JTLINE SBF Block Header Format List of SBF Block Names and Numbers SBF Block Time Stamp (TOW and WNc) Sub-blocks Padding Bytes SBF Revision Number Do-Not-Use Value Output Rate Space Vehicle ID and GLONASS Frequency Number Signal Type Channel numbering Decoding of SBF Blocks | 9 12 13 13 13 14 14 15 15 16 | | | |
| 3 | 3.1 3.2 3.3 3.4 3.5 3.6 3.7 3.8 3.9 3.10 3.11 3.12 3.13 3.14 3.15 3.16 3.17 | OCK DEFINITIONS Measurement Blocks Navigation Page Blocks GPS Decoded Message Blocks GLONASS Decoded Message Blocks Galileo Decoded Message Blocks Compass/BeiDou Decoded Message Blocks QZSS Decoded Message Blocks SBAS Decoded Message Blocks SBAS Decoded Message Blocks Position, Velocity and Time Blocks GNSS Attitude Blocks External Event Blocks Differential Correction Blocks Status Blocks Miscellaneous Blocks Deprecated or Obsolete Bocks | 29 41 46 50 61 63 78 127 131 133 143 143 153 171 177 | | | |



List of Acronyms

| AGCAutomatic Gain ControlARPAntenna Reference Point | ge |
|--|----|
| ARP Antenna Reference Point | ge |
| | ge |
| ASCII American Standard Code for Information Interchange | |
| BeiDou BeiDou navigation system | |
| BGD Broadcast Group Delay | |
| CA Coarse Acquisition | |
| CMR Compact Measurement Record | |
| COG Course Over Ground | |
| CPU Central Processing Unit | |
| CRC Cyclic Redundancy Check | |
| DGPS Differential GPS | |
| DOP Dilution Of Precision | |
| DVS Data Validity Status | |
| ECEF Earth-Centered Earth-Fixed | |
| GEO Geostationary Earth Orbiter | |
| GLONASS Global Orbiting Navigation Satellite System | |
| GNSS Global Navigation Satellite System | |
| GPS Global Positioning System | |
| HDOP Horizontal DOP | |
| HERL Horizontal External Reliability Level | |
| HMI hazardously misleading information | |
| HPCA HMI Probability Computation Algorithm | |
| HPL horizontal protection level | |
| HS Health Status | |
| ICD Interface Control Document | |
| IEEE Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers | |
| IF Intermediate Frequency | |
| IGP Ionospheric Grid Point | |
| IMU Inertial Measurement Unit | |

Septentrio satellite navigation

| INS | Inertial Navigation System |
|---------|--|
| IODC | Issue of Data - Clock |
| IODE | Issue Of Data Ephemeris |
| IP | Internet Protocol |
| IRNSS | Indian Regional Navigational Satellite System |
| ITRS | International Terrestrial Reference System |
| LBand | L-Band Receiver |
| L1 | L1 carrier |
| L2 | L2 carrier |
| L2C | L2C code |
| LSB | Least Significant Bit |
| MDB | Minimum Detectable Bias |
| MSB | Most Significant Bits |
| MT | Message Type |
| NATO | North Atlantic Treaty Organisation |
| NAV | Navigation |
| NAVSTAR | Navigation Satellite Timing And Ranging |
| NMEA | National Marine Electronics Association |
| Р | P(Y) code |
| P1 | P1 code |
| P2 | P2 code |
| PDOP | Position DOP |
| PLL | Phase Locked Loop |
| PPP | Precise Point Positioning |
| PPS | Pulse Per Second |
| PRC | Pseudorange Correction |
| PRN | Pseudo Random Noise |
| PVT | Position, Velocity and Time |
| QZSS | Quasi-Zenith Satellite System |
| RAIM | Receiver Autonomous Integrity Monitoring |
| RINEX | Receiver Independent Exchange Format |
| RTCM | Radio Technical Commission for Maritime Services |
| RTK | Real-Time Kinematic |
| | |

Septentrio

| SBAS | Space-Based Augmentation System |
|-------|---|
| SBF | Septentrio Binary Format |
| SF | Single Frequency |
| SIS | Signal In Space |
| SISA | Signal in Space Accuracy |
| SNMP | Simple Network Management Protocol |
| SV | Space Vehicle |
| SVID | Space Vehicle ID |
| TDOP | Time DOP |
| TOW | Time Of Week |
| UDRE | User Differential Range Error |
| UERE | User Equivalent Range Error |
| URA | User Range Accuracy |
| USB | Universal Serial Bus |
| UTC | Coordinated Universal Time |
| VDOP | Vertical DOP |
| VERL | Vertical External Reliability Level |
| VPL | vertical protection level |
| WGS84 | World Geodetic System 1984 |
| WN | Week Number |
| WNc | Week number |
| XERL | External Reliability Levels |
| XOR | Exclusive OR |
| XPL | Horizontal or Vertical Protection Level |
| | |



1 Introduction

1.1 Scope

This document describes the format of the binary data output by Septentrio receivers, called SBF.

1.2 Typographical Conventions

abc User command name;

abc SBF block name and field name.

1.3 Change Log

| Date | Change Description | | | | | | |
|----------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Feb 04, 2015 | Added the QZSNav block containing decoded QZSS navigation data | | | | | | |
| Jan 13, 2015 | dded the PosProjected block containing plane grid coordinates | | | | | | |
| Dec 12, 2014 | ded the base measurements quality indicator | | | | | | |
| July 14, 2014 | ded the ISMR block containing ionospheric scintillation parameters | | | | | | |
| April 30, 2014 | Added new values for the Datum field | | | | | | |
| April 22, 2014 | Added the DiskStatus block reporting the disk usage and free space of the disks available on the receiver | | | | | | |
| Feb 21, 2014 | Added the NTRIPClientStatus block for the NTRIP client connection status | | | | | | |
| March 14, 2013 | Added the QualityInd block containing various quality indicators | | | | | | |
| Feb 19, 2013 | Added the CMPNav block containing decoded Compass/BeiDou navigation data | | | | | | |
| Feb 8, 2013 | Fixed typo: field t_oG of GALGstGps changed to type u4 and units of seconds | | | | | | |
| Jan 8, 2013 | Added fields HAccuracy, VAccuracy and Misc to the PVTCartesian and PVTGeodetic blocks | | | | | | |
| Dec 19, 2012 | Added PRNs 139 and 140 to the list of SBAS satellites (see section 2.9) | | | | | | |
| Oct 25, 2012 | Added RTCMDatum and PosLocal blocks | | | | | | |
| Oct 19, 2012 | Added GEORawL5 block | | | | | | |
| Oct 1, 2012 | Added new signal type for L-band and SBAS L5 signals (value 23 and 25), see section 2.10 | | | | | | |
| Sep 29, 2012 | Added LBandBeams block and added SVID field to LBandTrackerStatus block | | | | | | |
| Sep 20, 2012 | Added field PPPInfo to the PVTCartesian and PVTGeodetic blocks | | | | | | |
| Jun 27, 2012 | Added fields to the LBAS1DecoderStatus block to report various service subscription parameters | | | | | | |
| Feb 28, 2012 | Added GALSARRLM block | | | | | | |



| Feb 6, 2012 | Added QZSS signals and | QZSRawL1CA, | QZSRawL2C and | QZSRawL5 |
|-------------|------------------------|-------------|----------------------|----------|
| | blocks | | | |



2 SBF Outline

SBF is the binary output format of Septentrio receivers. In this format, the data are arranged in binary blocks referred to as SBF blocks.

Each SBF block consists of a sequence of numeric or alphanumeric fields of different types and sizes. The total block size is always a multiple of 4 bytes.

The fields of an SBF block may have one of the following types:

| Type Description | | | | | |
|------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| u1 | Unsigned integer on 1 byte (8 bits) | | | | |
| u2 | Unsigned integer on 2 bytes (16 bits) | | | | |
| u4 | Unsigned integer on 4 bytes (32 bits) | | | | |
| i1 | Signed integer on 1 byte (8 bits) | | | | |
| i2 | Signed integer on 2 bytes (16 bits) | | | | |
| i4 | Signed integer on 4 bytes (32 bits) | | | | |
| f4 | IEEE float on 4 bytes (32 bits) | | | | |
| f8 | IEEE float on 8 bytes (64 bits) | | | | |
| c1[X] | String of X ASCII characters, right padded with bytes set to 0 if needed. | | | | |

Each multi-byte binary type is transmitted as little-endian, meaning that the least significant byte is the first one to be transmitted by the receiver. Signed integers are coded as two's complement.

Every SBF block begins with an 8-byte block header, which is followed by the block body.

2.1 SBF Block Header Format

Every SBF block starts with an 8-byte header having the following contents:

| Parameter | Туре | Description |
|-----------|-------|---|
| Sync | c1[2] | The Sync field is a 2-byte array always set to 0x24, 0x40. The first byte of every SBF block has hexadecimal value 24 (decimal 36, ASCII '\$'). The second byte of every SBF block has hexadecimal value 40 (decimal 64, ASCII '@'). These two bytes identify the beginning of any SBF block and can be used for synchronization. |
| CRC | u2 | The CRC field is the 16-bit CRC of all the bytes in an SBF block from and including the ID field to the last byte of the block. The generator polynomial for this CRC is the so-called CRC-CCITT polynomial: $x^{16} + x^{12} + x^5 + x^0$. The CRC is computed in the forward direction using a seed of 0, no reverse and no final XOR. |
| ID | u2 | The ID field is a 2-byte block ID, which uniquely identifies the block type and its contents. It is a bit field with the following definition: bits 0-12: block number; bits 13-15: block revision number, starting from 0 at the initial block definition, and incrementing each time backwards-compatible changes are performed to the block (see section 2.6). |
| Length | u2 | The Length field is a 2-byte unsigned integer containing the size of the SBF block. It is the total number of bytes in the SBF block including the header. It is always a multiple of 4. |

2.2 List of SBF Block Names and Numbers

The structure and contents of an SBF block are unambiguously identified by the block ID. For easier readability, a block name is also defined for each block. When invoking the **setSBFOutput** command to enable a given block, the block name should be specified.



The following table provides the list of the SBF blocks names and numbers available on the version 2.9.0 of the GNSS Firmware receiver, and a short description of the associated contents. The block number is contained in bits 0 to 12 of the block ID field (see section 2.1).

The "Flex Rate" column indicates whether a given block can be output at a user-defined rate and the "esoc" column whether it can be used as an argument of the **exeSBFOnce** command (see also section 2.8). The "Time stamp" column indicates which type of time is encoded in the block time stamp (see section 2.3 for details).

| Block name | | Content description | | esoc | |
|----------------------------|--------|---|------|------|----------|
| Measurement Blocks | No | | Rate | | Stamp |
| | 4027 | manurament act of one onech | | | R |
| MeasEpoch | | measurement set of one epoch additional info such as observable variance | • | • | R |
| MeasExtra | 4000 | | • | • | R |
| IQCorr | | real and imaginary post-correlation values | • | • | |
| I SMR | 4086 | ionospheric scintillation monitor (ISMR) data | | | R |
| EndOfMeas | 5922 | measurement epoch marker | • | • | R |
| Navigation Page Blocks | 4047 | | | | |
| GPSRawCA | 4017 | GPS CA navigation subframe | | | S |
| GPSRawL2C | 4018 | GPS L2C navigation frame | | | S |
| GPSRawL5 | 4019 | GPS L5 navigation frame | | | S |
| GLORawCA | 4026 | GLONASS CA navigation string | | | S |
| GALRawFNAV | 4022 | Galileo F/NAV navigation page | | | S |
| GALRawINAV | 4023 | Galileo I/NAV navigation page | | | S |
| GEORawL1 | 4020 | SBAS L1 navigation message | | | S |
| GEORawL5 | 4021 | SBAS L5 navigation message | | | S |
| CMPRaw | 4047 | Compass/BeiDou navigation page | | | S |
| QZSRawL1CA | 4066 | QZSS L1 CA navigation frame | | | S |
| QZSRawL2C | 4067 | QZSS L2C navigation frame | | | S |
| QZSRawL5 | 4068 | QZSS L5 navigation frame | | | S |
| GPS Decoded Message Block | (S | | | | |
| GPSNav | 5891 | GPS ephemeris and clock | | • | S |
| GPSAlm | 5892 | Almanac data for a GPS satellite | | • | S |
| GPSIon | 5893 | lonosphere data from the GPS subframe 5 | | • | S |
| GPSUtc | 5894 | GPS-UTC data from GPS subframe 5 | | • | S |
| GLONASS Decoded Message | Blocks | | | | |
| GLONav | 4004 | GLONASS ephemeris and clock | | • | S |
| GLOAlm | 4005 | Almanac data for a GLONASS satellite | | • | S |
| GLOTime | 4036 | GLO-UTC, GLO-GPS and GLO-UT1 data | | • | S |
| Galileo Decoded Message Bl | ocks | | | | |
| GALNav | 4002 | Galileo ephemeris, clock, health and BGD | | • | S |
| GALAlm | 4003 | Almanac data for a Galileo satellite | | • | S |
| GALIon | 4030 | NeQuick lonosphere model parameters | | • | S |
| GALUtc | 4031 | GST-UTC data | | • | S |
| GALGstGps | 4032 | GST-GPS data | | • | S |
| GALSARRLM | 4034 | Search-and-rescue return link message | | | S |
| Compass/BeiDou Decoded M | | | | | <u> </u> |



| Block name | Block | Content description | Flex | esoc | Time |
|-------------------------------------|-------|--|------|------|-------|
| | No | | Rate | | Stamp |
| CMPNav | 4081 | Compass/BeiDou ephemeris and clock | | • | S |
| QZSS Decoded Message Blocks | 3 | | | | |
| QZSNav | 4095 | QZSS ephemeris and clock | | • | S |
| SBAS Decoded Message Blocks | 3 | | | | |
| GEOMT00 | 5925 | MT00 : SBAS Don't use for safety applications | | | S |
| GEOPRNMask | 5926 | MT01 : PRN Mask assignments | | | S |
| GEOFastCorr | 5927 | MT02-05/24: Fast Corrections | | | S |
| GEOIntegrity | 5928 | MT06 : Integrity information | | | S |
| GEOFastCorrDegr | 5929 | MT07 : Fast correction degradation factors | | | S |
| GEONav | 5896 | MT09 : SBAS navigation message | | • | S |
| GEODegrFactors | 5930 | MT10 : Degradation factors | | | S |
| GEONetworkTime | 5918 | MT12 : SBAS Network Time/UTC offset parameters | | | S |
| GEOAlm | 5897 | MT17 : SBAS satellite almanac | | • | S |
| GEOIGPMask | 5931 | MT18 : Ionospheric grid point mask | | | S |
| GEOLongTermCorr | | MT24/25 : Long term satellite error corrections | | | S |
| GEOIonoDelay | 5933 | MT26 : Ionospheric delay corrections | | | S |
| GEOServiceLevel | 5917 | MT27 : SBAS Service Message | | | S |
| GEOClockEphCovMatrix | | MT28 : Clock-Ephemeris Covariance Matrix | | | S |
| Position, Velocity and Time Bloc | | | | | |
| PVTCartesian | 4006 | Position, velocity, and time in Cartesian coordinates | • | • | R |
| PVTGeodetic | 4007 | Position, velocity, and time in geodetic coordinates | • | • | R |
| PosCovCartesian | 5905 | Position covariance matrix (X,Y, Z) | • | • | R |
| PosCovGeodetic | 5906 | Position covariance matrix (Lat, Lon, Alt) | • | • | R |
| VelCovCartesian | 5907 | Velocity covariance matrix (X, Y, Z) | • | • | R |
| VelCovGeodetic | 5908 | Velocity covariance matrix (North, East, Up) | • | • | R |
| DOP | 4001 | Dilution of precision | • | • | R |
| PosCart | 4044 | Position, variance and baseline in Cartesian coordinates | • | • | R |
| PosLocal | 4052 | Position in a local datum | • | • | R |
| PosProjected | 4094 | Plane grid coordinates | • | • | R |
| PVTSatCartesian | 4008 | Satellite positions | • | • | R |
| PVTResiduals | 4009 | Measurement residuals | • | • | R |
| RAIMStatistics | | Integrity statistics | • | • | R |
| GEOCorrections | 5935 | Orbit, Clock and pseudoranges SBAS corrections | • | • | R |
| BaseVectorCart | 4043 | XYZ relative position and velocity with respect to base(s) | • | • | R |
| BaseVectorGeod | 4028 | ENU relative position and velocity with respect to base(s) | | • | R |
| PVTSupport | 4076 | Reserved for maintenance and support | • | • | R |
| EndOfPVT | 5921 | PVT epoch marker | • | • | R |
| GNSS Attitude Blocks | 0021 | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | - | | |
| AttEuler | 5938 | GNSS attitude expressed as Euler angles | • | • | R |
| AttCovEuler | 5939 | Covariance matrix of attitude | • | • | R |
| EndOfAtt | | 5943 GNSS attitude epoch marker | | • | R |
| Receiver Time Blocks | 13943 | | | • | |
| ReceiverTime | 5914 | Current receiver and UTC time | • | • | R |
| | | | - | - | |
| xPPSOffset External Event Blocks | 5911 | Offset of the xPPS pulse with respect to GNSS time | | | R |



| Block name | Block | Content description | Flex | esoc | Time |
|--------------------------------|-------|--|------|------|-------|
| | No | | Rate | | Stamp |
| ExtEvent | 5924 | Time at the instant of an external event | | | E |
| ExtEventPVTCartesian | 4037 | Cartesian position at the instant of an event | | | E |
| ExtEventPVTGeodetic | 4038 | Geodetic position at the instant of an event | | | E |
| Differential Correction Blocks | s | | | | |
| DiffCorrIn | 5919 | Incoming RTCM or CMR message | | | R |
| BaseStation | 5949 | Base station coordinates | | | R |
| RTCMDatum | 4049 | Datum information from the RTK service provider | | | R |
| L-Band Demodulator Blocks | | | | | |
| LBandTrackerStatus | 4201 | Status of the L-band signal tracking | | • | R |
| LBAS1DecoderStatus | 4202 | Status of the LBAS1 L-band service | | | R |
| LBAS1Messages | 4203 | LBAS1over-the-air message | | | R |
| LBandBeams | 4204 | L-band satellite/beam information | | • | R |
| Status Blocks | | | | | |
| ChannelStatus | 4013 | Status of the tracking for all receiver channels | • | • | R |
| ReceiverStatus | 4014 | Overall status information of the receiver | • | • | R |
| SatVisibility | 4012 | Azimuth/elevation of visible satellites | • | • | R |
| InputLink | 4090 | Statistics on input streams | • | • | R |
| OutputLink | 4091 | Statistics on output streams | • | • | R |
| NTRIPClientStatus | 4053 | NTRIP client connection status | | • | R |
| IPStatus | 4058 | IP address, gateway and MAC address | | • | R |
| QualityInd | 4082 | Quality indicators | | • | R |
| DiskStatus | 4059 | Internal logging status | | • | R |
| Miscellaneous Blocks | | | | | |
| ReceiverSetup | 5902 | General information about the receiver set-up | | • | R |
| Commands | 4015 | Commands entered by the user | | • | R |
| Comment | 5936 | Comment entered by the user | | • | R |
| BBSamples | 4040 | Baseband samples | | | E |
| ASCIIIn | 4075 | Search-and-rescue return link message | | | R |
| Deprecated or Obsolete Bock | s | | | | |
| BaseLine | 5950 | | | | R |

2.3 SBF Block Time Stamp (TOW and WNc)

Each SBF header is directly followed by a time stamp, which consists of two fields: ${\tt TOW}$ and ${\tt WNc}$:

| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale | Do-Not-Use | Description |
|-----------|------|---------------|------------|--|
| | | Factor | Value | |
| TOW | u4 | 0.001 s | 4294967295 | Time-Of-Week : Time-tag, expressed in whole milliseconds from the beginning of the current GPS week. |
| WNC | u2 | 1 week | | The GPS week number associated with the TOW. WNC is a continuous week count (hence the "c"). It is not affected by GPS week rollovers, which occur every 1024 weeks. By definition of the Galileo system time, WNC is also the Galileo week number plus 1024. |

In the SBF time stamps, the definition of the week always follows the GPS convention even if the block contains data for another constellation. This means that WNc 0, TOW 0 corresponds to Jan 06,1980 at 00:00:00 UTC.



If the time-of-week or the week number is unknown, which is typically the case for a few seconds after start-up, the corresponding field is set to its Do-Not-Use value (see section 2.7). It does not mean that the SBF block is unusable, but simply that the receiver could not time-tag it. It is typical that the TOW field becomes valid before the WNc field.

The interpretation to give to the time stamp is block-dependent. Three types of time stamps are possible:

- *Receiver time stamp*: this type of time stamp is used for the SBF blocks containing synchronous data, i.e. data generated at a given epoch in the receiver time scale. Examples of such blocks are the measurement and PVT blocks (MeasEpoch and PVTCartesian). The time stamp is always a multiple of the output interval as specified by the setSBFOutput command (see also section 2.8). As soon as the receiver time is aligned with the GNSS time, the receiver time stamp is guaranteed to never decrease in successive SBF blocks.
- SIS time stamp: it is used for asynchronous blocks containing navigation message data from the signal-in-space. The time stamp corresponds to the time of reception of the end of the last navigation frame or page used to build the SBF block, rounded to the nearest multiple of the page duration. This time is expressed in the receiver time scale.
- *External time stamp*: this type of time stamp is used for SBF blocks triggered by external asynchronous events, such as the ExtEvent block.

For the blocks with a SIS or an external time stamp, there is no strict relation between the time stamp of the SBF blocks and their order of transmission. For example, the SBF stream may contain a GPSNav block with ephemeris parameters received one hour in the past (i.e. the time stamp is one hour in the past) followed by another block with a current receiver time stamp.

2.4 Sub-blocks

Some blocks contain sub-blocks. For example, the <code>PVTSatCartesian</code> block contains <code>N SatPos</code> sub-blocks, each sub-block containing data for one particular satellite. SBF blocks that contain sub-blocks also contain a <code>SBLength</code> field, which indicates the size of the sub-blocks in bytes.

2.5 Padding Bytes

Padding bytes are foreseen at the end of every SBF block body and sub-block, so that their total size is equal to Length or SBLength respectively. The padding bytes are just placeholders and should not be looked at by the decoding software. Their value is not defined.

2.6 SBF Revision Number

Each SBF block has an associated revision number. The revision number is incremented each time a backwards-compatible change is implemented.



As described in section 2.1, the block number is to be found in bits 0 to 12 of the ID field, and the revision is in bits 13 to 15 of that field.

A backwards-compatible change consists of adding one or more fields in the padding bytes, or in the fields marked as "reserved" in the block description. Such change should be unnoticed by properly written decoding software that ignore the contents of padding and reserved fields (see also section 2.12). Each time such change happens, the revision number is incremented. The revision at which a given field has been introduced is documented in the block description in chapter 3, unless that revision is 0 (see the ReceiverSetup block as an example). It is guaranteed that if a given field exists in revision N, it will also exist in all revisions after N: no fields are withdrawn from SBF.

2.7 Do-Not-Use Value

It might happen that one or more pieces of data in an SBF block are not known at block creation time. For example, when there are insufficient satellite measurements to compute a position solution, the position components found in the X, Y and Z fields of the PVTCartesian block will not be available. To indicate that a given data item is not available or is currently not provided by the receiver, the corresponding field is set to a 'Do-Not-Use' value that is never reached in normal operation.

When applicable, the Do-Not-Use value is mentioned in the block description. The Do-Not-Use value refers to the raw contents of the field, without applying the scale factor. A field set to its Do-Not-Use value should always be discarded by the decoding software.

2.8 Output Rate

In general, the default output rate for each SBF block is the renewal rate of the information. For instance, the GPSNav block is output each time a new ephemeris data set is received from a given GPS satellite. The default output rates of GNSS measurement blocks, PVT blocks and integrated INS/GNSS blocks depend on your permission set. These three rates can be checked by the command getReceiverCapabilities.

The default output rate is specified for each block in chapter 3. To instruct the receiver to output a given block at its default rate, the "OnChange" rate has to be specified in the **setSBFOutput** command. Note that the maximum rate actually available on your receiver may be lower than the one specified in chapter 3, depending on your permission set.

Some blocks can only be output at their default rate (e.g. the GPSNav block). Others can be decimated to a user-selectable rate (which is by nature lower than the default rate). A subset of blocks can also be output "once" using the **exeSBFOnce** command. This can be handy to get a one-shot overview of a particular receiver state. Whether a given block supports a user-selectable rate and whether it belongs to the "output once" set is indicated in the SBF block list in section 2.2.

Attempting to force another rate than the default one for those blocks that do not support a user-selectable rate has no effect.



2.9 Space Vehicle ID and GLONASS Frequency Number

Satellites are identified by the SVID (or PRN) and FreqNr fields, defined as follows:

| Field | Туре | Do-Not-Use | Description | RINEX satellite code |
|-------------|------|------------|---|------------------------------------|
| | | Value | | |
| SVID or PRN | u1 | 0 | Satellite ID: The following ranges are defined: | |
| | | | 1-37: PRN number of a GPS satellite | Gnn (nn = SVID) |
| | | | 38-61: Slot number of a GLONASS satellite with an offset of 37 | <i>Rnn (nn</i> = SVID-37) |
| | | | 62: GLONASS satellite of which the slot number is not known | NA |
| | | | 71-102: PRN number of a GALILEO satellite with an offset of 70 | <i>Enn (nn</i> = SVID-70) |
| | | | 107-119: L-Band (MSS) satellite. Corresponding satellite name can be found in the LBandBeams block. | NA |
| | | | 120-140: PRN number of an SBAS satellite | <i>Snn</i> (<i>nn</i> = SVID-100) |
| | | | 141-172: PRN number of a Compass/BeiDou satellite with an offset of 140 | <i>Cnn</i> (<i>nn</i> = SVID-140) |
| | | | 181-187: PRN number of a QZSS satellite with an offset of 180 | <i>Jnn (nn</i> = SVID-180) |
| | | | 191-197: PRN number of an IRNSS satellite with an offset of 190 | <i>Inn (nn</i> = SVID-190) |
| FreqNr | u1 | 0 | GLONASS frequency number, with an offset of 8. It ranges from 1 (corresponding to an actual frequency number of -7) to 21 (corresponding to an actual frequency number of 13). | |
| | | | For non-GLONASS satellites, FreqNr is re- served and must be ignored by the decoding software. | |

2.10 Signal Type

Some sub-blocks contain a signal type field, which identify the type of signal and modulation the sub-blocks applies to. The signal numbering is defined as follows:

Septentrio satellite navigation

| Signal | Signal name | Carrier frequency (MHz) | RINEX v3.xx |
|--------|-----------------------------|---|-------------|
| number | | | obs code |
| 0 | GPS_L1-CA | 1575.42 | 1C |
| 1 | GPS_L1-P(Y) | 1575.42 | 1W |
| 2 | GPS_L2-P(Y) | 1227.60 | 2W |
| 3 | GPS_L2C | 1227.60 | 2L |
| 4 | GPS_L5 | 1176.45 | 5Q |
| 5 | Reserved | | |
| 6 | QZSS_L1-CA | 1575.42 | 1C |
| 7 | QZSS_L2C | 1227.60 | 2L |
| 8 | GLO_L1-CA | 1602.00+(FreqNr-8)*9/16, with FreqNr as defined in section 2.9. | 1C |
| 9 | Reserved | | |
| 10 | GLO_L2-P | 1246.00+(FreqNr-8)*7/16 | 2P |
| 11 | GLO_L2-CA | 1246.00+(FreqNr-8)*7/16 | 2C |
| 12 | GLO_L3 | 1202.025 | 3Q |
| 13-14 | Reserved | | |
| 15 | IRNSS_L5 | 1176.45 | 5A |
| 16 | Reserved | | |
| 17 | GAL_L1BC | 1575.42 | 1C |
| 18 | Reserved | | |
| 19 | GAL_E6BC | 1278.75 | 6C |
| 20 | GAL_E5a | 1176.45 | 5Q |
| 21 | GAL_E5b | 1207.14 | 7Q |
| 22 | GAL_E5 | 1191.795 | 8Q |
| 23 | LBand (MSS) | L-band beam specific | NA |
| 24 | GEO_L1CA | 1575.42 | 1C |
| 25 | GEO_L5 | 1176.45 | 51 |
| 26 | QZSS_L5 | 1176.45 | 5Q |
| 27 | Reserved | | |
| 28 | CMP_L1 (Compass/BeiDou B1) | 1561.098 | 11 |
| 29 | CMP_E5b (Compass/BeiDou B2) | 1207.14 | 71 |
| 30 | CMP_B3 (Compass/BeiDou B3) | 1268.52 | 61 |
| 31 | Reserved | | |

2.11 Channel numbering

Some blocks contain a reference to the receiver channel number. Channel numbering starts at one. The maximum value for the channel number depends on the receiver type.

2.12 Decoding of SBF Blocks

In order to decode an SBF block, one has to identify the block boundaries in the data stream coming from the receiver. This involves searching for the initial "\$@" characters that mark the beginning of each SBF block. Since the "\$@" sequence can occur in the middle of an SBF block as well, additional checking is needed to make sure that a given "\$@" is indeed the beginning of a block. The following procedure is recommended to decode SBF data stream.

1. Wait until the "\$@" character sequence appears in the data stream from the receiver. When it is found, go to point 2.

Septentrio satellite navigation

- 2. Read the next two bytes. It should be the block CRC. Store this value for future reference.
- 3. Read the next two bytes and store them in a buffer. It should be the block ID.
- 4. Read the next two bytes and append them to the buffer. It should be the Length field of the SBF block. It should be a multiple of 4. If not, go back to point 1.
- 5. Read the next (Length-8) bytes and append them to the buffer. Compute the CRC of the buffer. The computed CRC should be equal to the CRC stored at point 2. If not, go back to point 1, else a valid SBF block has been detected and can be interpreted by the reading software.
- 6. If the block number (bits 0 to 12 of the ID field decoded at point 3) is of interest to your application, decode the SBF block.
- 7. Go back to point 1 and search for the new occurrence of the "\$@" sequence after the end of the last byte of the block that was just identified.

To ensure compatibility with future upgrades of SBF, it is recommended that the decoding software observes the following rules:

- Only bits 0 to 12 of the ID field must be used to identify a block. Bits 13 to 15 represent the revision number.
- The lengths of SBF blocks and sub-blocks should not be considered constant and hardcoded in the decoding software. Instead, the decoding software must use the Length and SBLength fields encoded in the SBF block.
- Padding bytes should be ignored.
- Reserved fields and reserved bits in bit-fields should be ignored.



3 SBF Block Definitions

3.1 Measurement Blocks

This block contains all the GNSS measurements (observables) taken at the time given by the ${\tt TOW}$ and ${\tt WNc}$ fields.

For each tracked signal, the following measurement set is available:

- the pseudorange
- the carrier phase
- the Doppler
- the C/N0
- the lock-time.

To decrease the block size, all the measurements from a given satellite are referenced to one master measurement set. For instance, the L2 pseudorange (C2) is not much different from the L1 pseudorange (C1), such that the difference between C2 and C1 is encoded, instead of the absolute value of C2.

This is done by using a two-level sub-block structure. All the measurements from a given satellite are stored in a MeasEpochChannelType1 sub-block. The first part of this sub-block contains the master measurements, encoded as absolute values. The second part contains slave measurements, for which only the delta values are encoded in smaller MeasEpochChannelType2 sub-blocks.

Every MeasEpochChannelType1 sub-block contains a field "N2", which gives the number of nested MeasEpochChannelType2 sub-blocks. If there is only one signal tracked for a given satellite, there are no slave measurements and N2 is set to 0.

Decoding is done as follows:

- 1. Decode the master measurements and the N2 value from the MeasEpochChannelType1 sub-block.
- 2. If N2 is not 0, decode the N2 nested MeasEpochChannelType2 sub-blocks.
- 3. Go back to 1 till the N1 MeasEpochChannelType1 sub-blocks have been decoded.



| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale | Do-Not-Use | Description | |
|-------------|------|---------------|------------|---|--|
| | | Factor | Value | | |
| Syncl | c1 | | | | |
| Sync2 | c1 | | | | |
| CRC | u2 | | | Block Header, see 2.1 | |
| ID | u2 | | | | |
| Length | u2 | 1 byte | | | |
| TOW | u4 | 0.001 s | 4294967295 | Receiver time stamp, see 2.3 | |
| WNc | u2 | 1 week | 65535 | neceiver time stamp, see 2.5 | |
| Nl | u1 | | | Number of MeasEpochChannelType1 sub-blocks in this MeasEpoch block. | |
| SB1Length | u1 | 1 byte | | Length of a MeasEpochChannelType1 sub-block, excluding the nested MeasEpochChannelType2 sub-blocks | |
| SB2Length | u1 | 1 byte | | Length of a MeasEpochChannelType2 sub-block | |
| CommonFlags | u1 | | | Bit field containing flags common to all measurements. | |
| | | | | Bit 0: Multipath mitigation: if this bit is set, multipath mitigation is enabled. (see the setMultipathMitigation command). | |
| | | | | Bit 1: Smoothing of code: if this bit is set, at least one of the code measurements are smoothed values (see <pre>setSmoothingInterval</pre> command). | |
| | | | | Bit 2: Carrier phase align: if this bit is set, the fractional part of the carrier phase measurements from different mod- ulations on the same carrier frequency (e.g. GPS L2C and L2P) are aligned, i.e. multiplexing biases (0.25 or 0.5 cycles) are corrected. Aligned carrier phase mea- surements can be directly included in RINEX files. If this bit is unset, this block contains raw carrier phase mea- surements. This bit is always set in the current firmware version. | |
| | | | | Bit 3: Clock steering: this bit is set if clock steering is active (see setClockSyncThreshold command). | |
| | | | | Bit 4: Not applicable. | |
| | | | | Bits 5-7: Reserved | |
| CumClkJumps | u1 | 0.001 s | | Cumulative millisecond clock jumps since start-up, with an ambi- guity of k*256 ms. For example, if two clock jumps of -1 ms have occurred since startup, this field contains the value 254. | |
| Reserved | u1 | | | Reserved for future use, to be ignored by decoding software | |
| Туре1 | | | | A succession of N1 MeasEpochChannelType1 sub-blocks, see definition below | |
| Padding | u1[] | | | Padding bytes, see 2.5 | |

Rev 1



MeasEpochChannelType1 sub-block definition:

| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale | Do-Not-Use | Description |
|------------|------|-------------------|-------------|---|
| | | Factor | Value | |
| RxChannel | u1 | | | Receiver channel on which this satellite is currently tracked (see 2.11). |
| Туре | u1 | | | Bit field indicating the signal type and antenna ID: |
| | | | | Bits 0-4: signal number, see 2.10. |
| | | | | Bits 5-7: Antenna ID: 0 for main, 1 for Aux1 and 2 for Aux2 |
| SVID | u1 | | | Satellite ID, see 2.9 |
| Misc | u1 | | | Bit field containing the MSB of the pseudorange. |
| | | 4294967.296 m | 0 (1) | Bits 0-3: CodeMSB: MSB of the pseudorange (this is an unsigned value). |
| | | | | Bits 4-7: Reserved |
| CodeLSB | u4 | 0.001 m | 0 (1) | LSB of the pseudorange. The pseudorange expressed in meters is computed as follows: $PR_{type1}[m] = (CodeMSB*4294967296+CodeLSB)*0.001$ |
| | | | | where CodeMSB is part of the Misc field. |
| Doppler | i4 | 0.0001 Hz | -2147483648 | Carrier Doppler (positive for approaching satellites). To compute the Doppler in Hz, use: D _{type1} [Hz] = Doppler*0.0001 |
| CarrierLSB | u2 | 0.001 cycles | 0 (2) | LSB of the carrier phase relative to the pseudorange |
| CarrierMSB | i1 | 65.536 cycles | -128 (2) | MSB of the carrier phase relative to the pseudorange. The full carrier phase can be computed by: L[cycles] = PR _{type1} [m]/λ +(CarrierMSB*65536+CarrierLSB)*0.001 |
| | | | | where λ is the carrier wavelength corresponding to the frequency of the signal type in the $_{\rm Type}$ field above: λ =299792458/f_L m, with f_L the carrier frequency as listed in section 2.10. |
| СИО | u1 | 0.25 dB-Hz | 255 | The C/N0 in dB-Hz is computed as follows, depending on the signal type in the ${\tt Type}$ field: $C/N_0[dB-Hz] = {\tt CN0}^{*}0.25$ if the signal number is 1 or 2 $C/N_0[dB-Hz] = {\tt CN0}^{*}0.25{+}10$ otherwise |
| LockTime | u2 | 1 S | 65535 | Duration of continuous carrier phase. The lock-time is reset at the initial lock of the phase-locked-loop, and whenever a loss of lock condition occurs. |
| | | | | If the lock-time is longer than 65534s, it is clipped to 65534s. |
| | | | | If the carrier phase measurement is not available, this field is set to its Do-Not-Use value. |
| ObsInfo | u1 | | | Bit field: |
| | | | | Bit 0: if set, the pseudorange measurement is smoothed |
| | | | | Bit 1: if set, the smoothing filter has reached the requested smoothing interval |
| | | | | Bit 2: this bit is set when the carrier phase (L) has a half-cycle ambiguity |
| | | | 0 | Bits 3-7: FreqNr: for GLONASS satellites, these bits contain the frequency number with an offset of 8 (see 2.9), otherwise they are reserved and must be ignored by the decoding software. |
| N2 | u1 | | | Number of MeasEpochChannelType2 sub-blocks contained in this MeasEpochChannelType1 sub-block. |

(1)

The pseudorange is invalid if both <code>CodeMSB</code> is 0 and <code>CodeLSB</code> is 0. The carrier phase is invalid if both <code>CarrierMSB</code> is -128 and <code>CarrierLSB</code> is 0. (2)



| Padding | u1[] | | Padding bytes, see 2.5 |
|---------|------|--|---|
| Туре2 | | | A succession of N2 MeasEpochChannelType2 sub-blocks, see definition below |

MeasEpochChannelType2 sub-block definition:

| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale | Do-Not-Use | Description |
|---------------|------|-------------------|---------------------|---|
| | | Factor | Value | |
| Туре | u1 | | | Bit field indicating the signal type and antenna ID: |
| | | | | Bits 0-4: signal number, see 2.10. |
| | | | | Bits 5-7: Antenna ID: 0 for main, 1 for Aux1 and 2 for Aux2 |
| LockTime | u1 | 1 s | 255 | See corresponding field in the MeasEpochChannelType1 sub- block above, except that the value is clipped to 254 instead of 65534. |
| CN0 | u1 | 0.25 dB-Hz | 255 | See corresponding field in the MeasEpochChannelType1 sub- block above. |
| OffsetsMSB | u1 | | | Bit field containing the MSB of the code and of the Doppler off- sets with respect to the MeasEpochChannelType1 sub-block. |
| | | 65.536 m | -4 ⁽³⁾ | Bits 0-2: CodeOffsetMSB: MSB of the code offset. |
| | | 6.5536 Hz | -16 ⁽⁴⁾ | Bits 3-7: DopplerOffsetMSB: MSB of the Doppler offset. |
| | | | | CodeOffsetMSB and DopplerOffsetMSB are coded as two's complement. Refer to the CodeOffsetLSB and DopplerOffsetLSB fields to see how to use this field. |
| CarrierMSB | i1 | 65.536 cycles | -128 ⁽⁵⁾ | MSB of the carrier phase relative to the pseudorange. |
| ObsInfo | u1 | | | Bit field: |
| | | | | Bit 0: if set, the pseudorange measurement is smoothed |
| | | | | Bit 1: if set, the smoothing filter has reached the requested smoothing interval |
| | | | | Bit 2: this bit is set when the carrier phase (L) has a half-cycle ambiguity |
| | | | | Bits 3-7: Reserved |
| CodeOffsetLSB | u2 | 0.001 m | 0 (3) | LSB of the code offset with respect to pseudorange in the MeasEpochChannelType1 sub-block. To compute the pseudorange, use: PR_{type2} [m] = PR_{type1} [m] + (CodeOffsetMSB*65536+CodeOffsetLSB)*0.001 |
| CarrierLSB | u2 | 0.001 cycles | 0 (5) | LSB of the carrier phase relative to the pseudorange. The full carrier phase can be computed by: L[cycles]= PR _{type2} [m]/λ +(CarrierMSB*65536+CarrierLSB)*0.001 |
| | | | | where λ is the carrier wavelength corresponding to the signal type in the ${\tt Type}$ field. |

(4) The Doppler is invalid if both DopplerOffsetMSB is -16 and DopplerOffsetLSB is 0.

⁽⁵⁾ The carrier phase is invalid if both CarrierMSB is -128 and CarrierLSB is 0.

⁽³⁾ The pseudorange is invalid if both CodeOffsetMSB is -4 and CodeOffsetLSB is 0.



| DopplerOffsetLSB | u2 | 0.0001 Hz | 0 (4) | LSB of the Doppler offset relative to the Doppler in the MeasEpochChannelType1 sub-block. To compute the Doppler, use: $D_{type2}[HZ] = D_{type1}[HZ]^*\alpha$ +(DopplerOffsetMSB*65536+DopplerOffsetLSB) *1e-4, where α is the ratio of the carrier frequency corresponding to the observable type in this MeasEpochChannelType2 sub-block, and that of the master observable type in the parent MeasEpochChannelType1 sub-block (see section 2.10 for a list of all carrier frequencies). |
|------------------|------|-----------|-------|--|
| Padding | u1[] | | | Padding bytes, see 2.5 |



| MeasExtra | xtra Number: | 4000 |
|-----------|--------------|-----------------|
| | "OnChange" | interval: 10 ms |

This block contains extra information associated with the measurements contained in the MeasEpoch block, such as the internal corrections parameters applied during the measurement pre-processing, and the noise variances.

| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale Factor | Do-Not-Use Value | Description |
|------------------|------|--|---------------------|---|
| Syncl | c1 | | | |
| Sync2 | c1 | | | |
| CRC | u2 | | | Block Header, see 2.1 |
| ID | u2 | | | |
| Length | u2 | 1 byte | | |
| TOW | u4 | 0.001 s | 4294967295 | Receiver time stamp, see 2.3 |
| WNC | u2 | 1 week | 65535 | neceiver time stamp, see 2.5 |
| Ν | u1 | | | Number of sub-blocks in this MeasExtra block. |
| SBLength | u1 | 1 byte | | Length of a sub-block |
| DopplerVarFactor | f4 | 1 Hz ² / cycle ² | | Factor to be used to compute the Doppler variance from the carrier phase variance. More specifically, the Doppler variance in mHz^2 can be computed by: $\sigma^2_{Doppler}[mHz^2] = CarrierVariance * DopplerVarFactor,$ Where CarrierVariance can be found for each measurement type in the MeasExtraChannelSub sub-blocks. |
| ChannelSub | | | | A succession of N MeasExtraChannelSub sub-blocks, see definition below |
| Padding | u1[] | | | Padding bytes, see 2.5 |

MeasExtraChannelSub sub-block definition:

| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale | Do-Not-Use | Description |
|---------------|------|-----------------------|------------|---|
| | | Factor | Value | |
| RxChannel | u1 | | | Receiver channel on which this satellite is currently tracked (see 2.11). |
| Туре | u1 | | | Bit field indicating the signal type and antenna ID: |
| | | | | Bits 0-4: signal number, see 2.10. |
| | | | | Bits 5-7: Antenna ID: 0 for main, 1 for Aux1 and 2 for Aux2 |
| MPCorrection | i2 | 0.001 m | | Multipath correction applied to the pseudorange. This number has to be added to the pseudorange to recover the raw pseudorange as it would be if multipath mitigation was not used. |
| SmoothingCorr | i2 | 0.001 m | | Smoothing correction applied to the pseudorange. This number has to be added to the pseudorange to recover the raw pseudorange as it would be if smoothing was disabled. |
| CodeVar | u2 | 0.0001 m ² | 65535 | Estimated code tracking noise variance. If the variance is larger than 65534 cm^2 , it is clipped to 65534 cm^2 . |
| CarrierVar | u2 | 1 mcycle ² | 65535 | Estimated carrier tracking noise variance. This value can be multiplied by DopplerVarFactor to compute the Doppler measurement variance. |
| | | | | If the variance is larger than 65534 mcycles 2 , it is clipped to 65534 mcycles 2 . |



| | LockTime | u2 | 1 s | 65535 | Duration of continuous carrier phase. The lock-time is reset at the initial lock after a signal (re)acquisition. If the lock-time is longer than 65534s, it is clipped to 65534s. If the carrier phase measurement is not available, this field is set to its Do-Not-Use value. |
|-------|-------------|------|-----|-------|---|
| Rev 1 | CumLossCont | u1 | | | Carrier phase cumulative loss-of-continuity counter for the signal type, antenna and satellite this sub-block refers to. This counter starts at zero at receiver start-up, and is incremented at each initial lock after signal (re)acquisition, or when a cycle slip is detected. |
| | Reserved | u1 | | | Reserved. |
| Rev 2 | Info | u1 | | | Bit field: Bits 0-3: Reserved Bits 4-7: Reserved. |
| | Padding | u1[] | | | Padding bytes, see 2.5 |





| IQCorr | Number: 4046 |
|--------|---------------------------|
| | "OnChange" interval: 10 m |

This block contains punctual correlation values (real and imaginary parts) and carrier phase measurements (modulo 65.536 cycles) for all signal types except for GPS L2P and GLONASS L2P.

It is typical to output the IQCorr block at a 50-Hz or 100-Hz rate and the MeasEpoch block at 1-Hz or 10-Hz. The carrier phase measurement from the low-rate MeasEpoch block can be used to resolve the 65.536-cycle ambiguity of the carrier phase in the IQCorr block.

Note that high-rate output is only possible on USB or Ethernet connections. COM ports typically do not offer enough bandwidth to support 50-Hz IQCorr output.

Note that this feature may not be enabled on your receiver. It is under permission control.

| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale | Do-Not-Use | Description |
|--------------|-------|---------------|------------|--|
| | | Factor | Value | |
| Sync1 | c1 | | | |
| Sync2 | c1 | | | |
| CRC | u2 | | | Block Header, see 2.1 |
| ID | u2 | | | |
| Length | u2 | 1 byte | | |
| TOW | u4 | 0.001 s | 4294967295 | Receiver time stamp, see 2.3 |
| WNC | u2 | 1 week | 65535 | neceivei time stamp, see 2.5 |
| Ν | u1 | | | Number of sub-blocks in this IQCorr block. |
| SBLength | u1 | 1 byte | | Length of a sub-block |
| CorrDuration | u1 | 0.001 s | | Duration over which the correlations are computed (coherent in- tegration time, except for SBAS L1 where a non-coherent integra- tion is used). |
| CumClkJumps | u1 | 0.001 s | | Cumulative millisecond clock jumps since start-up, with an ambi- guity of k*256 ms. For example, if two clock jumps of -1 ms have occurred since startup, this field contains the value 254. |
| Reserved | u1[2] | | | Reserved for future use. |
| ChannelSub | | | | A succession of N IQCorrChannelSub sub-blocks, see defini- tion below |
| Padding | u1[] | | | Padding bytes, see 2.5 |



Rev 1

| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale | Do-Not-Use | Description |
|-----------------|------|---------------|------------|--|
| | | Factor | Value | |
| RxChannel | u1 | | | Receiver channel on which this satellite is currently tracked (see 2.11). |
| Туре | u1 | | | Bit field indicating the signal type and antenna ID: |
| | | | | Bits 0-5: signal number, see 2.10. |
| | | | | Bits 6-7: Antenna ID: 0 for main, 1 for Aux1 and 2 for Aux2 |
| SVID | u1 | | | Satellite ID, see 2.9 |
| CorrIQ_MSB | u1 | | 136 (6) | Bit field containing the MSB of the correlation values: |
| | | | | Bits 0-3: I_MSB: MSB of the I correlation value, two's comple- ment. See CorrI_LSB for usage. |
| | | | | Bits 4-7: Q_MSB: MSB of the Q correlation value, two's comple- ment. See CorrQ_LSB for usage. |
| CorrI_LSB | u1 | | 0 (6) | LSB of the real component of the punctual correlation value, unsigned. The full I correlation value is computed by: |
| | | | | =I_MSB* 256+ CorrI_LSB |
| CorrQ_LSB | u1 | | 0 (6) | LSB of the imaginary component of the punctual correlation value, unsigned. The full Q correlation value is computed by: |
| | | | | Q = Q_MSB*256+CorrQ_LSB |
| CarrierPhaseLSB | u2 | 0.001 cycles | | 16-bit LSB of the carrier phase measurement, expressed in 0.001 cycles. |
| Padding | u1[] | | | Padding bytes, see 2.5 |

IQCorrChannelSub sub-block definition:

⁽⁶⁾ The correlation values must be ignored if CorrIQ_MSB is set to 136 and CorrI_LSB is set to 0 and CorrQ_LSB is set to 0 (all conditions met together).

3 SBF Block Definitions



| ISMR | Number: 4086 |
|------|-------------------------|
| | 'OnChange" interval:60s |

This block reports the S4 and the so-called "sigma phase" ionosphere scintillation parameters for all tracked satellites and signals. This block is output every minute on the minute.

S4 is the standard deviation of 50-Hz raw signal power samples normalized to the average signal power over an interval of 60 seconds.

Sigma phase is the standard deviation, in radians, of 50-Hz detrended carrier phase samples averaged over an interval of 60 seconds. It is also referred to as "Phi60". The detrending is performed by filtering the raw carrier phase measurements by a high-pass sixth order Butterworth filter having a cutoff frequency of 0.1Hz.

Note that this feature may not be enabled on your receiver. It is under permission control.

| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale | Do-Not-Use | Description |
|-------------|-------|---------------|------------|---|
| | | Factor | Value | |
| Sync1 | c1 | | | |
| Sync2 | c1 | | | |
| CRC | u2 | | | Block Header, see 2.1 |
| ID | u2 | | | |
| Length | u2 | 1 byte | | |
| TOW | u4 | 0.001 s | 4294967295 | Receiver time stamp, see 2.3 |
| WNc | u2 | 1 week | 65535 | neceivei time stamp, see 2.5 |
| Ν | u1 | | | Number of sub-blocks in this ISMR block. |
| SBLength | u1 | 1 byte | | Length of a sub-block |
| Reserved | u1[4] | | | Reserved for future use. |
| ISMRChannel | | | | A succession of N ISMRChannel sub-blocks, see definition be- low |
| Padding | u1[] | | | Padding bytes, see 2.5 |

ISMRChannel sub-block definition:

| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale | Do-Not-Use | Description |
|-----------|------|-------------------|------------|---|
| | | Factor | Value | |
| RXChannel | u1 | | | Receiver channel on which this satellite is currently tracked (see 2.11). |
| Туре | u1 | | | Signal type: |
| | | | | Bits 0-5: signal number, see 2.10. |
| | | | | Bits 6-7: Reserved |
| SVID | u1 | | | Satellite ID, see 2.9 |
| Reserved | u1 | | | Reserved for future use. |
| S4 | u2 | 0.001 | 65535 | Amplitude scintillation index |
| SigmaPhi | u2 | 0.001 r ad | 65535 | Phase scintillation index |
| Padding | u1[] | | | Padding bytes, see 2.5 |



| EndOfMeas | Number: | 5922 | |
|-----------|------------|-----------------|--|
| | "OnChange" | interval: 10 ms | |

This block marks the end of the transmission of all measurement-related blocks belonging to a given epoch.

| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale | Do-Not-Use | Description |
|-----------|------|---------------|------------|----------------------------------|
| | | Factor | Value | |
| Sync1 | c1 | | | |
| Sync2 | c1 | | | |
| CRC | u2 | | | Block Header, see 2.1 |
| ID | u2 | | | |
| Length | u2 | 1 byte | | |
| TOW | u4 | 0.001 s | 4294967295 | Receiver time stamp, see 2.3 |
| WNc | u2 | 1 week | 65535 | i i coleivei time stamp, see 2.5 |
| Padding | u1[] | | | Padding bytes, see 2.5 |



3.2 Navigation Page Blocks

| GPSRawCA | Number: | 4017 | |
|----------|-------------------|-------|--|
| | "OnChange" interv | al:6s | |

This block contains the 300 bits of a GPS C/A subframe. It is generated each time a new subframe is received, i.e. every 6 seconds.

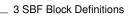
| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale Factor | Do-Not-Use Value | Description |
|------------|--------|-------------------------|---------------------|---|
| Syncl | c1 | | | |
| Sync2 | c1 | | | |
| CRC | u2 | | | Block Header, see 2.1 |
| ID | u2 | | | |
| Length | u2 | 1 byte | | |
| TOW | u4 | 0.001 s | 4294967295 | SIS time stamp, see 2.3 |
| WNC | u2 | 1 week | 65535 | |
| SVID | u1 | | | Satellite ID, see 2.9 |
| CRCPassed | u1 | | | Status of the CRC or parity check: 0: CRC or parity check failed 1: CRC or parity check passed |
| ViterbiCnt | u1 | | | Not applicable |
| Source | u1 | | | Bit field: Bits 0-4: Signal type from which the bits have been received, as defined in 2.10 |
| | u1 | | | Bits 5-7: Reserved Not applicable |
| FreqNr | - | | | |
| Reserved | u1 | | | Reserved for future use, to be ignored by decoding software. |
| NAVBits | u4[10] | | | NAVBits contains the 300 bits of a GPS C/A subframe. Encoding: For easier parsing, the bits are stored as a succession of 10 32-bit words. Since the actual words in the subframe are 30-bit long, two unused bits are inserted in each 32-bit word. More specifically, each 32-bit word has the following format: Bits 0-5: 6 parity bits (referred to as D_{25} to D_{30} in the GPS ICD), XOR-ed with the last transmitted bit of the previous word (D^*_{30})). Bits 6-29: source data bits (referred to as d_n in the GPS ICD). The first received bit is the MSB. Bits 30-31: Reserved |
| Padding | u1[] | | | Padding bytes, see 2.5 |



| GPSRawL2C | Number: | 4018 | |
|-----------|------------|---------------|--|
| | "OnChange" | interval: 12s | |

This block contains the 300 bits of a GPS L2C CNAV subframe (the so-called $D_c(t)$ data stream).

| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale | Do-Not-Use | Description |
|------------|--------|---------------|------------|--|
| | | Factor | Value | |
| Sync1 | c1 | | | |
| Sync2 | c1 | | | |
| CRC | u2 | | | Block Header, see 2.1 |
| ID | u2 | | | |
| Length | u2 | 1 byte | | |
| TOW | u4 | 0.001 s | 4294967295 | SIS time stamp, see 2.3 |
| WNc | u2 | 1 week | 65535 | olo time stamp, see 2.5 |
| SVID | u1 | | | Satellite ID, see 2.9 |
| CRCPassed | u1 | | | Status of the CRC or parity check: 0: CRC or parity check failed 1: CRC or parity check passed |
| ViterbiCnt | u1 | | | Viterbi decoder error count over the subframe |
| Source | u1 | | | Bit field: Bits 0-4: Signal type from which the bits have been received, as defined in 2.10 Bits 5-7: Reserved |
| FreqNr | u1 | | | Not applicable |
| Reserved | u1 | | | Reserved for future use, to be ignored by decoding software. |
| NAVBits | u4[10] | | | NAVBits contains the 300 bits of a GPS CNAV subframe. Encoding: NAVBits contains all the bits of the frame, in- cluding the preamble. The first received bit is stored as the MSB of NAVBits[0]. The unused bits in NAVBits[9] must be ignored by the decoding software. |
| Padding | u1[] | | | Padding bytes, see 2.5 |





| GPSRawL5 | Number: | 4019 | |
|----------|------------|--------------|--|
| | "OnChange" | interval: 6s | |

This block contains the 300 bits of a GPS L5 CNAV subframe (the so-called $D_{c}(t)\ \mathrm{data}$ stream).

| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale | Do-Not-Use | Description |
|------------|--------|---------------|------------|--|
| | | Factor | Value | |
| Sync1 | c1 | | | |
| Sync2 | c1 | | | |
| CRC | u2 | | | Block Header, see 2.1 |
| ID | u2 | | | |
| Length | u2 | 1 byte | | |
| TOW | u4 | 0.001 s | 4294967295 | SIS time stamp, see 2.3 |
| WNc | u2 | 1 week | 65535 | olo time stamp, see 2.5 |
| SVID | u1 | | | Satellite ID, see 2.9 |
| CRCPassed | u1 | | | Status of the CRC or parity check: 0: CRC or parity check failed 1: CRC or parity check passed |
| ViterbiCnt | u1 | | | Viterbi decoder error count over the subframe |
| Source | u1 | | | Bit field: Bits 0-4: Signal type from which the bits have been received, as defined in 2.10 Bits 5-7: Reserved |
| FreqNr | u1 | | | Not applicable |
| Reserved | u1 | | | Reserved for future use, to be ignored by decoding software. |
| NAVBits | u4[10] | | | NAVBits contains the 300 bits of a GPS CNAV subframe. Encoding: NAVBits contains all the bits of the frame, in- cluding the preamble. The first received bit is stored as the MSB of NAVBits[0]. The unused bits in NAVBits[9] must be ignored by the decoding software. |
| Padding | u1[] | | | Padding bytes, see 2.5 |



| GLORawCA | Number: | 4026 |
|----------|------------|--------------|
| | "OnChange" | interval: 2s |

This block contains the 85 bits of a GLONASS L1CA or L2CA navigation string.

| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale | Do-Not-Use | Description |
|------------|-------|---------------|------------|---|
| | | Factor | Value | |
| Sync1 | c1 | | | |
| Sync2 | c1 | | | |
| CRC | u2 | | | Block Header, see 2.1 |
| ID | u2 | | | |
| Length | u2 | 1 byte | | |
| TOW | u4 | 0.001 s | 4294967295 | SIS time stamp, see 2.3 |
| WNc | u2 | 1 week | 65535 | olo time stamp, see 2.5 |
| SVID | u1 | | | Satellite ID, see 2.9 |
| CRCPassed | u1 | | | Status of the CRC or parity check: 0: CRC or parity check failed 1: CRC or parity check passed |
| ViterbiCnt | u1 | | | Not applicable |
| Source | u1 | | | Bit field: Bits 0-4: Signal type from which the bits have been received, as defined in 2.10 Bits 5-7: Reserved |
| FreqNr | u1 | | | Frequency number, with an offset of 8. See 2.9 |
| Reserved | u1 | | | Reserved for future use, to be ignored by decoding software. |
| NAVBits | u4[3] | | | NAVBits contains the first 85 bits of a GLONASS C/A string (i.e. all bits of the string with the exception of the time mark). Encoding: The first received bit is stored as the MSB of NAVBits[0]. The unused bits in NAVBits[2] must be ignored by the decoding software. |
| Padding | u1[] | | | Padding bytes, see 2.5 |



| GALRawFNAV | Number: | 4022 |
|------------|------------|---------------|
| | "OnChange" | interval: 10s |

This block contains the 244 bits of a Galileo F/NAV navigation page, after deinterleaving and Viterbi decoding.

| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale | Do-Not-Use | Description |
|------------|-------|---------------|------------|--|
| | | Factor | Value | |
| Sync1 | c1 | | | |
| Sync2 | c1 | | | |
| CRC | u2 | | | Block Header, see 2.1 |
| ID | u2 | | | |
| Length | u2 | 1 byte | | |
| TOW | u4 | 0.001 s | 4294967295 | SIS time stamp, see 2.3 |
| WNC | u2 | 1 week | 65535 | olo time stamp, see 2.5 |
| SVID | u1 | | | Satellite ID, see 2.9 |
| CRCPassed | u1 | | | Status of the CRC or parity check: 0: CRC or parity check failed 1: CRC or parity check passed |
| ViterbiCnt | u1 | | | Viterbi decoder error count over the page |
| Source | u1 | | | Bit field: Bits 0-4: Signal type from which the bits have been received, as defined in 2.10 Bits 5-7: Reserved |
| FreqNr | u1 | | | Not applicable |
| Reserved | u1 | | | Reserved for future use, to be ignored by decoding software. |
| NAVBits | u4[8] | | | NavBits contains the 244 bits of a Galileo F/NAV page. Encoding: NAVBits contains all the bits of the frame, with the exception of the synchronization field. The first received bit is stored as the MSB of NAVBits[0]. The unused bits in NAVBits[7] must be ignored by the decoding software. |
| Padding | u1[] | | | Padding bytes, see 2.5 |



GALRawINAV Number: 4023 "OnChange" interval:2s

This block contains the 234 bits of a Galileo I/NAV navigation page, after deinterleaving and Viterbi decoding.

| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale | Do-Not-Use | Description |
|------------|-------|----------------|------------|---|
| | | Factor | Value | |
| Sync1 | c1 | | | |
| Sync2 | c1 | | | |
| CRC | u2 | | | Block Header, see 2.1 |
| ID | u2 | | | |
| Length | u2 | 1 byte | | |
| TOW | u4 | 0.001 s | 4294967295 | SIS time stamp, see 2.3 |
| WNC | u2 | 1 week | 65535 | |
| SVID | u1 | | | Satellite ID, see 2.9 |
| CRCPassed | u1 | | | Status of the CRC or parity check: 0: CRC or parity check failed 1: CRC or parity check passed |
| ViterbiCnt | u1 | | | Viterbi decoder error count over the page |
| Source | u1 | | | Bit field: Bits 0-4: Signal type from which the bits have been received, as defined in 2.10 Bit 5: Set when the nav page is the concatenation of a sub-page received from E5b, and a sub-page received from L1BC. In that case, bits 0-4 are set to L1BC. Bits 6-7: Reserved |
| FreqNr | u1 | | | Not applicable |
| Reserved | u1 | | | Reserved for future use, to be ignored by decoding software. |
| NAVBits | u4[8] | | | NAVBits contains the 234 bits of an I/NAV navigation page (in nominal or alert mode). Note that the I/NAV page is transmitted as two sub-pages (the so-called even and odd pages) of duration 1 second each (120 bits each). In this block, the even and odd pages are concatenated, even page first and odd page last. The 6 tails bits at the end of the even page are removed (hence a total of 234 bits). If the even and odd pages have been received from two different carriers (E5b and L1), bit 5 of the Source field is set. Encoding: NAVBits contains all the bits of the frame, with the exception of the synchronization field. The first received bit is stored as the MSB of NAVBits[0]. The unused bits in NAVBits[7] must be ignored by the decoding software. |
| Padding | u1[] | | | Padding bytes, see 2.5 |



| GEORawL1 | Number: | 4020 | |
|----------|------------|--------------|--|
| | "OnChange" | interval: 1s | |

This block contains the 250 bits of a SBAS L1 navigation frame, after Viterbi decoding.

| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale | Do-Not-Use | Description |
|------------|-------|---------------|------------|--|
| | | Factor | Value | |
| Sync1 | c1 | | | |
| Sync2 | c1 | | | |
| CRC | u2 | | | Block Header, see 2.1 |
| ID | u2 | | | |
| Length | u2 | 1 byte | | |
| TOW | u4 | 0.001 s | 4294967295 | SIS time stamp, see 2.3 |
| WNC | u2 | 1 week | 65535 | Sis time stamp, see 2.5 |
| SVID | u1 | | | Satellite ID, see 2.9 |
| CRCPassed | u1 | | | Status of the CRC or parity check: 0: CRC or parity check failed 1: CRC or parity check passed |
| ViterbiCnt | u1 | | | Viterbi decoder error count over the navigation frame |
| Source | u1 | | | Bit field: Bits 0-4: Signal type from which the bits have been received, as defined in 2.10 Bits 5-7: Reserved |
| FreqNr | u1 | | | Not applicable |
| Reserved | u1 | | | Reserved for future use, to be ignored by decoding software. |
| NAVBits | u4[8] | | | NAVBits contains the 250 bits of a SBAS navigation frame. Encoding: NAVBits contains all the bits of the frame, in- cluding the preamble. The first received bit is stored as the MSB of NAVBits[0]. The unused bits in NAVBits[7] must be ignored by the decoding software. |
| Padding | u1[] | | | Padding bytes, see 2.5 |



| GEORawL5 | Number: | 4021 | |
|----------|------------|--------------|--|
| | "OnChange" | interval: 1s | |

This block contains the 250 bits of a SBAS L5 navigation frame, after Viterbi decoding.

| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale | Do-Not-Use | Description |
|------------|-------|---------------|------------|--|
| | | Factor | Value | |
| Sync1 | c1 | | | |
| Sync2 | c1 | | | |
| CRC | u2 | | | Block Header, see 2.1 |
| ID | u2 | | | |
| Length | u2 | 1 byte | | |
| TOW | u4 | 0.001 s | 4294967295 | SIS time stamp, see 2.3 |
| WNC | u2 | 1 week | 65535 | olo time stamp, see 2.5 |
| SVID | u1 | | | Satellite ID, see 2.9 |
| CRCPassed | u1 | | | Status of the CRC or parity check: 0: CRC or parity check failed 1: CRC or parity check passed |
| ViterbiCnt | u1 | | | Viterbi decoder error count over the navigation frame |
| Source | u1 | | | Bit field: Bits 0-4: Signal type from which the bits have been received, as defined in 2.10 Bits 5-7: Reserved |
| FreqNr | u1 | | | Not applicable |
| Reserved | u1 | | | Reserved for future use, to be ignored by decoding software. |
| NAVBits | u4[8] | | | NAVBits contains the 250 bits of a SBAS navigation frame. Encoding: NAVBits contains all the bits of the frame, in- cluding the preamble. The first received bit is stored as the MSB of NAVBits[0]. The unused bits in NAVBits[7] must be ignored by the decoding software. |
| Padding | u1[] | | | Padding bytes, see 2.5 |



| CMPRaw | Number: | 4047 |
|--------|------------|--|
| | "OnChange" | interval: 6 seconds (non GEOs), 0.6 s (GEOs) |

This block contains the 300 bits of a Compass/BeiDou navigation page, as received from the CMP_L1 (B1), CMP_E5b (B2) or CMP_B3 (B3) signal.

| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale | Do-Not-Use | Description |
|------------|--------|---------------|------------|---|
| | | Factor | Value | |
| Sync1 | c1 | | | |
| Sync2 | c1 | | | |
| CRC | u2 | | | Block Header, see 2.1 |
| ID | u2 | | | |
| Length | u2 | 1 byte | | |
| TOW | u4 | 0.001 s | 4294967295 | |
| WNc | u2 | 1 week | 65535 | SIS time stamp, see 2.3 |
| SVID | u1 | | | Satellite ID, see 2.9 |
| CRCPassed | u1 | | | Status of the CRC or parity check: 0: CRC or parity check failed 1: CRC or parity check passed |
| ViterbiCnt | u1 | | | Not applicable |
| Source | u1 | | | Signal type from which the bits have been received, as defined in 2.10 |
| Reserved | u1[2] | | | Reserved for future use, to be ignored by decoding software. |
| NAVBits | u4[10] | | | NAVBits contains the 300 deinterleaved bits of a Com- pass/BeiDou navigation subframe. Encoding: NAVBits contains all the bits of the subframe, including the preamble and the parity bits. The first received bit is stored as the MSB of NAVBits[0]. The 20 unused bits in NAVBits[9] must be ignored by the decoding software. The bits are deinterleaved. |
| Padding | u1[] | | | Padding bytes, see 2.5 |





QZSRawL1CA Number: 4066

"OnChange" interval:6s

This block contains the 300 bits of a QZSS C/A subframe.

| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale | Do-Not-Use | Description |
|-----------|--------|---------------|------------|---|
| | | Factor | Value | |
| Sync1 | c1 | | | |
| Sync2 | c1 | | | |
| CRC | u2 | | | Block Header, see 2.1 |
| ID | u2 | | | |
| Length | u2 | 1 byte | | |
| TOW | u4 | 0.001 s | 4294967295 | SIS time stamp, see 2.3 |
| WNc | u2 | 1 week | 65535 | Sis time stamp, see 2.5 |
| SVID | u1 | | | Satellite ID, see 2.9 |
| CRCPassed | u1 | | | Status of the CRC or parity check: 0: CRC or parity check failed 1: CRC or parity check passed |
| Reserved | u1 | | | Reserved |
| Source | u1 | | | Bit field: Bits 0-4: Signal type from which the bits have been received, as defined in 2.10 Bits 5-7: Reserved |
| Reserved2 | u1[2] | | | Reserved for future use, to be ignored by decoding software. |
| NAVBits | u4[10] | | | NAVBits contains the 300 bits of a QZSS C/A subframe. |
| Padding | u1[] | | | Padding bytes, see 2.5 |





QZSRawL2C Number: 4067 "OnChange" interval: 12s

This block contains the 300 bits of a QZSS L2C CNAV subframe.

| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale | Do-Not-Use | Description |
|------------|--------|---------------|------------|---|
| | | Factor | Value | |
| Sync1 | c1 | | | |
| Sync2 | c1 | | | |
| CRC | u2 | | | Block Header, see 2.1 |
| ID | u2 | | | |
| Length | u2 | 1 byte | | |
| TOW | u4 | 0.001 s | 4294967295 | SIS time stamp, see 2.3 |
| WNc | u2 | 1 week | 65535 | olo time stamp, see 2.5 |
| SVID | u1 | | | Satellite ID, see 2.9 |
| CRCPassed | u1 | | | Status of the CRC or parity check: 0: CRC or parity check failed 1: CRC or parity check passed |
| ViterbiCnt | u1 | | | Viterbi decoder error count over the subframe |
| Source | u1 | | | Bit field: Bits 0-4: Signal type from which the bits have been received, as defined in 2.10 Bits 5-7: Reserved |
| Reserved | u1[2] | | | Reserved for future use, to be ignored by decoding software. |
| NAVBits | u4[10] | | | NAVBits contains the 300 bits of a QZSS CNAV subframe. Encoding: NAVBits contains all the bits of the frame, in- cluding the preamble. The first received bit is stored as the MSB of NAVBits[0]. The unused bits in NAVBits[9] must be ignored by the decoding software. |
| Padding | u1[] | | | Padding bytes, see 2.5 |



| QZSRawL5 | Number: | 4068 | |
|----------|------------|--------------|--|
| | "OnChange" | interval: 6s | |

This block contains the 300 bits of a QZSS L5 CNAV subframe.

| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale | Do-Not-Use | Description |
|------------|--------|---------------|------------|---|
| | | Factor | Value | |
| Sync1 | c1 | | | |
| Sync2 | c1 | | | |
| CRC | u2 | | | Block Header, see 2.1 |
| ID | u2 | | | |
| Length | u2 | 1 byte | | |
| TOW | u4 | 0.001 s | 4294967295 | SIS time stamp, see 2.3 |
| WNc | u2 | 1 week | 65535 | Sis time stamp, see 2.5 |
| SVID | u1 | | | Satellite ID, see 2.9 |
| CRCPassed | u1 | | | Status of the CRC or parity check: 0: CRC or parity check failed 1: CRC or parity check passed |
| ViterbiCnt | u1 | | | Viterbi decoder error count over the subframe |
| Source | u1 | | | Bit field: Bits 0-4: Signal type from which the bits have been received, as defined in 2.10 Bits 5-7: Reserved |
| Reserved | u1[2] | | | Reserved for future use, to be ignored by decoding software. |
| NAVBits | u4[10] | | | NAVBits contains the 300 bits of a QZSS CNAV subframe. Encoding: NAVBits contains all the bits of the frame, in- cluding the preamble. The first received bit is stored as the MSB of NAVBits[0]. The unused bits in NAVBits[9] must be ignored by the decoding software. |
| Padding | u1[] | | | Padding bytes, see 2.5 |



3.3 GPS Decoded Message Blocks

| GPSNav | Number: | 5891 |
|--------|------------|---|
| | "OnChange" | interval: block generated each time a new navigation data set is received |
| | | from a GPS satellite |

The GPSNav block contains the decoded navigation data for one GPS satellite. These data are conveyed in subframes 1 to 3 of the satellite navigation message. Refer to GPS ICD for further details.

| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale Factor | Do-Not-Use Value | Description |
|------------|------|----------------------------|---------------------|---|
| Sync1 | c1 | | | |
| Sync2 | c1 | | | |
| CRC | u2 | | | Block Header, see 2.1 |
| ID | u2 | | | |
| Length | u2 | 1 byte | | |
| TOW | u4 | 0.001 s | 4294967295 | SIS time stamp, see 2.3 |
| WNC | u2 | 1 week | 65535 | |
| PRN | u1 | | | ID of the GPS satellite of which the ephemeris is given in this block (see 2.9) |
| Reserved | u1 | | | Reserved for future use, to be ignored by decoding software |
| WN | u2 | 1 week | 65535 | Week number (10 bits from subframe 1, word 3) |
| CAorPonL2 | u1 | | | Code(s) on L2 channel (2 bits from subframe 1, word 3) |
| URA | u1 | | | User Range accuracy index (4 bits from subframe 1 word 3) |
| health | u1 | | | 6-bit health from subframe 1, word 3 (6 bits from subframe 1, word 3) |
| L2DataFlag | u1 | | | Data flag for L2 P-code (1 bit from subframe 1, word 4) |
| IODC | u2 | | | Issue of data, clock (10 bits from subframe 1) |
| IODE2 | u1 | | | Issue of data, ephemeris (8 bits from subframe 2) |
| IODE3 | u1 | | | Issue of data, ephemeris (8 bits from subframe 3) |
| FitIntFlg | u1 | | | Curve Fit Interval, (1 bit from subframe 2, word 10) |
| Reserved2 | u1 | | | unused, to be ignored by decoding software |
| T_gd | f4 | 1 s | | Estimated group delay differential |
| t_oc | u4 | 1 s | | clock data reference time |
| a_f2 | f4 | $1 \text{ s} / \text{s}^2$ | | SV clock aging |
| a_f1 | f4 | 1 s / s | | SV clock drift |
| a_f0 | f4 | 1 s | | SV clock bias |
| C_rs | f4 | 1 m | | Amplitude of the sine harmonic correction term to the orbit radius |
| DEL_N | f4 | 1 semi-circle / s | | Mean motion difference from computed value |
| м_0 | f8 | 1 semi-circle | | Mean anomaly at reference time |
| C_uc | f4 | 1 rad | | Amplitude of the cosine harmonic correction term to the argument of latitude |
| e | f8 | | | Eccentricity |
| C_us | f4 | 1 rad | | Amplitude of the sine harmonic correction term to the argument of latitude |
| SQRT_A | f8 | 1 m ^{1/2} | | Square root of the semi-major axis |
| t_oe | u4 | 1 s | | Reference time ephemeris |



| C_ic | f4 | 1 rad | Amplitude of the cosine harmonic corre inclination | ection term to the angle of |
|----------|------|-------------------|---|------------------------------|
| OMEGA_0 | f8 | 1 semi-circle | Longitude of ascending node of orbit pla | ane at weekly epoch |
| C_is | f4 | 1 rad | Amplitude of the sine harmonic correc inclination | tion term to the angle of |
| i_0 | f8 | 1 semi-circle | Inclination angle at reference time | |
| C_rc | f4 | 1 m | Amplitude of the cosine harmonic correduus | ection term to the orbit ra- |
| omega | f8 | 1 semi-circle | Argument of perigee | |
| OMEGADOT | f4 | 1 semi-circle / s | Rate of right ascension | |
| IDOT | f4 | 1 semi-circle / s | Rate of inclination angle | |
| WNt_oc | u2 | 1 week | WN associated with t_oc, modulo 1024 | |
| WNt_oe | u2 | 1 week | WN associated with t_oe, modulo 1024 | |
| Padding | u1[] | | Padding bytes, see 2.5 | |



| GPSAlr | Number: | 5892 |
|--------|------------|--|
| | "OnChange" | interval: block generated each time a new almanac data set is received |
| | | from a GPS satellite |

The GPSAlm block contains the decoded almanac data for one GPS satellite. These data are conveyed in subframes 4 and 5 of the satellite navigation message. Refer to GPS ICD for further details.

| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale Factor | Do-Not-Use Value | Description |
|-----------|------|-------------------------|---------------------|---|
| Sync1 | c1 | | | |
| Sync2 | c1 | | | |
| CRC | u2 | | | Block Header, see 2.1 |
| ID | u2 | | | |
| Length | u2 | 1 byte | | |
| TOW | u4 | 0.001 s | 4294967295 | SIS time stamp, see 2.3 |
| WNC | u2 | 1 week | 65535 | |
| PRN | u1 | | | ID of the GPS satellite of which the almanac is given is this block (see 2.9) |
| Reserved | u1 | | | Reserved for future use, to be ignored by decoding software |
| e | f4 | | | Eccentricity |
| t_oa | u4 | 1 s | | almanac reference time of week |
| delta_i | f4 | 1 semi-circle | | Inclination angle at reference time, relative to $i_0=0.3~{\rm semicircles}$ |
| OMEGADOT | f4 | 1 semi-circle / s | | Rate of right ascension |
| SQRT_A | f4 | 1 m ^{1/2} | | Square root of the semi-major axis |
| OMEGA_0 | f4 | 1 semi-circle | | Longitude of ascending node of orbit plane at weekly epoch |
| omega | f4 | 1 semi-circle | | Argument of perigee |
| M_0 | f4 | 1 semi-circle | | Mean anomaly at reference time |
| a_f1 | f4 | 1 s / s | | SV clock drift |
| a_f0 | f4 | 1 s | | SV clock bias |
| WN_a | u1 | 1 week | | Almanac reference week, to which t_oa is referenced |
| config | u1 | | | Anti-spoofing and satellite configuration (4 bits from subframe 4, page 25) |
| health8 | u1 | | | health on 8 bits from the almanac page |
| health6 | u1 | | | health summary on 6 bits (from subframe 4, page 25 and sub- frame 5 page 25) |
| Padding | u1[] | | | Padding bytes, see 2.5 |
| | • | • | • | |



| ſ | GPSIon | Number: | 5893 |
|---|--------|------------|--|
| | | "OnChange" | interval: block generated each time subframe 4, page 18, is received |
| | | | from a GPS satellite |

The GPSIon block contains the decoded ionosphere data (the Klobuchar coefficients). These data are conveyed in subframes 4, page 18 of the satellite navigation message. Refer to GPS ICD for further details.

| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale | Do-Not-Use | Description |
|-----------|------|----------------------------------|------------|--|
| | | Factor | Value | |
| Sync1 | c1 | | | |
| Sync2 | c1 | | | |
| CRC | u2 | | | Block Header, see 2.1 |
| ID | u2 | | | |
| Length | u2 | 1 byte | | |
| TOW | u4 | 0.001 s | 4294967295 | SIS time stamp, see 2.3 |
| WNc | u2 | 1 week | 65535 | |
| PRN | u1 | | | ID of the GPS satellite from which the coefficients have been received (see 2.9) |
| Reserved | u1 | | | Reserved for future use, to be ignored by decoding software |
| alpha_0 | f4 | 1 s | | vertical delay coefficient 0 |
| alpha_1 | f4 | 1 s / semi-circle | | vertical delay coefficient 1 |
| alpha_2 | f4 | 1 s / semi-circle 2 | | vertical delay coefficient 2 |
| alpha_3 | f4 | 1 s / semi-circle ³ | | vertical delay coefficient 3 |
| beta_0 | f4 | 1 s | | model period coefficient 0 |
| beta_1 | f4 | 1 s / semi-circle | | model period coefficient 1 |
| beta_2 | f4 | 1 s / semi-circle 2 | | model period coefficient 2 |
| beta_3 | f4 | 1 s / semi-circle ³ | | model period coefficient 3 |
| Padding | u1[] | | | Padding bytes, see 2.5 |



| GPSUtc | Number: | 5894 |
|--------|------------|--|
| | "OnChange" | interval: block generated each time subframe 4, page 18, is received |
| | | from a GPS satellite |

The GPSUtc block contains the decoded UTC data. These data are conveyed in subframes 4, page 18 of the satellite navigation message. Refer to GPS ICD for further details.

| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale | Do-Not-Use | Description |
|-----------|------|---------------|------------|--|
| | | Factor | Value | |
| Sync1 | c1 | | | |
| Sync2 | c1 | | | |
| CRC | u2 | | | Block Header, see 2.1 |
| ID | u2 | | | |
| Length | u2 | 1 byte | | |
| TOW | u4 | 0.001 s | 4294967295 | SIS time stamp, see 2.3 |
| WNC | u2 | 1 week | 65535 | 010 time stamp, 300 2.0 |
| PRN | u1 | | | ID of the GPS satellite from which these UTC parameters have been received (see 2.9) |
| Reserved | u1 | | | Reserved for future use, to be ignored by decoding software |
| A_1 | f4 | 1 s / s | | first order term of polynomial |
| A_0 | f8 | 1 s | | constant term of polynomial |
| t_ot | u4 | 1 s | | reference time for UTC data |
| WN_t | u1 | 1 week | | UTC reference week number, to which t_{ot} is referenced |
| DEL_t_LS | i1 | 1 s | | Delta time due to leap seconds whenever the effectivity time is not in the past |
| WN_LSF | u1 | 1 week | | Effectivity time of leap second (week) |
| DN | u1 | 1 day | | Effectivity time of leap second (day) |
| DEL_t_LSF | i1 | 1 s | | Delta time due to leap seconds whenever the effectivity time is in the past |
| Padding | u1[] | | | Padding bytes, see 2.5 |



3.4 GLONASS Decoded Message Blocks

| GLONav | Number: | 4004 |
|--------|------------|---|
| | "OnChange" | interval: block generated each time a new navigation data set is received |
| | | from a GLONASS satellite |

The GLONav block contains the decoded ephemeris data for one GLONASS satellite.

| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale Factor | Do-Not-Use Value | Description |
|-----------|------|-------------------------------|---------------------|--|
| Sync1 | c1 | | | |
| Sync2 | c1 | | | |
| CRC | u2 | | | Block Header, see 2.1 |
| ID | u2 | | | |
| Length | u2 | 1 byte | | |
| TOW | u4 | 0.001 s | 4294967295 | SIS time stamp, see 2.3 |
| WNC | u2 | 1 week | 65535 | |
| SVID | u1 | | | ID of the GLONASS satellite for which ephemeris is provided in this block (see 2.9). |
| FreqNr | u1 | | | Frequency number of the GLONASS satellite for which ephemeris is provided in this block (see 2.9). |
| Х | f8 | 1000 m | | x-component of satellite position in PZ-90.02 |
| У | f8 | 1000 m | | y-component of satellite position in PZ-90.02 |
| Z | f8 | 1000 m | | z-component of satellite position in PZ-90.02 |
| Dx | f4 | 1000 m / s | | x-component of satellite velocity in PZ-90.02 |
| Dy | f4 | 1000 m / s | | y-component of satellite velocity in PZ-90.02 |
| Dz | f4 | 1000 m / s | | z-component of satellite velocity in PZ-90.02 |
| Ddx | f4 | $1000 \text{ m} / \text{s}^2$ | | x-component of satellite acceleration in PZ-90.02 |
| Ddy | f4 | $1000 \text{ m}/\text{s}^2$ | | y-component of satellite acceleration in PZ-90.02 |
| Ddz | f4 | $1000 \text{ m} / \text{s}^2$ | | z-component of satellite acceleration in PZ-90.02 |
| gamma | f4 | 1 Hz / Hz | | $\gamma_n(t_b)$:relative deviation of predicted carrier frequency |
| tau | f4 | 1 s | | $	au_{n}(t_{b})$: time correction to GLONASS time |
| dtau | f4 | 1 s | | $\Delta 	au_{ m n}$: time difference between L2 and L1 sub-band |
| t_oe | u4 | 1 s | | reference time-of-week in GPS time frame |
| WN_toe | u2 | 1 week | | reference week number in GPS time frame (modulo 1024) |
| P1 | u1 | 1 minute | | time interval between adjacent values of $t_{\rm b}$ |
| P2 | u1 | | | 1-bit odd/even flag of $t_{\rm b}$ |
| Е | u1 | 1 day | | age of data |
| В | u1 | | | 3-bit health flag, satellite unhealthy if MSB set |
| tb | u2 | 1 minute | | time of day (center of validity interval) |
| М | u1 | | | 2-bit GLONASS-M satellite identifier (01, otherwise 00) |
| Р | u1 | | | 2-bit mode of computation of time parameters |
| 1 | u1 | | | 1-bit health flag, 0=healthy, 1=unhealthy |
| P 4 | u1 | | | 1-bit 'updated' flag of ephemeris data |
| N_T | u2 | 1 day | | current day number within 4-year interval |
| F_T | u2 | 0.01 m | | predicted user range accuracy at time $t_{\rm b}$ |



| Padding | u1[] | Padding bytes, see 2.5 | |
|---------|------|------------------------|--|
|---------|------|------------------------|--|



GLOAlm Number:

4005

"OnChange" interval: block generated each time a new almanac data set is received from a GLONASS satellite

The GLOAlm block contains the decoded navigation data for one GLONASS satellite.

| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale Factor | Do-Not-Use Value | Description |
|-----------|------|----------------------------------|---------------------|---|
| Syncl | c1 | | | |
| Sync2 | c1 | | | |
| CRC | u2 | | | Block Header, see 2.1 |
| ID | u2 | | | |
| Length | u2 | 1 byte | | |
| TOW | u4 | 0.001 s | 4294967295 | SIS time stamp, see 2.3 |
| WNc | u2 | 1 week | 65535 | |
| SVID | u1 | | | ID of the GLONASS satellite for which almanac is provided in this block (see 2.9). |
| FreqNr | u1 | | | Frequency number of the GLONASS satellite for which almanac is provided in this block (see 2.9). This number corresponds to the H_n^A parameter in the GLONASS ICD. |
| epsilon | f4 | | | ϵ_n^A : orbit eccentricity |
| t_oa | u4 | 1 s | | Reference time-of-week in GPS time frame |
| Delta_i | f4 | 1 semi-circle | | $\Delta i_n^A :$ correction to inclination |
| lambda | f4 | 1 semi-circle | | λ_n^A : Longitude of first ascending node |
| t_ln | f4 | 1 s | | $t^{A}_{\lambda \ n}$: time of first ascending node passage |
| omega | f4 | 1 semi-circle | | ω_n^A : argument of perigee |
| Delta_T | f4 | 1 s / orbit-period | | $\Delta T^A_n :$ correction to mean Draconian period |
| dDelta_T | f4 | 1 s / orbit-period ² | | $d\Delta \ T_n^A$: rate of change correction to mean Draconian period |
| tau | f4 | 1 s | | $\tau^{\rm A}_{\rm n}$: coarse correction to satellite time |
| WN_a | u1 | 1 week | | Reference week in GPS time frame (modulo 256) |
| С | u1 | | | $C_n{}^A$: 1-bit general health flag (1 indicates healthy) |
| N | u2 | 1 day | | N^{A} : calendar day number within 4 year period |
| М | u1 | | | $M_{\rm n}{}^{\rm A}$: 2-bit GLONASS-M satellite identifier |
| N_4 | u1 | | | N_4 : 4 year interval number, starting from 1996 |
| Padding | u1[] | | | Padding bytes, see 2.5 |



| GLOTime | Number: | 4036 |
|---------|------------|--|
| | "OnChange" | interval: block generated at the end of each GLONASS superframe, |
| | | i.e. every 2.5 minutes. |

The GLOTime block contains the decoded non-immediate data related to the difference between GLONASS and GPS, UTC and UT1 time scales.

| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale | Do-Not-Use | Description |
|-----------|------|---------------|------------|---|
| | | Factor | Value | |
| Sync1 | c1 | | | |
| Sync2 | c1 | | | |
| CRC | u2 | | | Block Header, see 2.1 |
| ID | u2 | | | |
| Length | u2 | 1 byte | | |
| TOW | u4 | 0.001 s | 4294967295 | SIS time stamp, see 2.3 |
| WNC | u2 | 1 week | 65535 | 515 time stamp, see 2.5 |
| SVID | u1 | | | ID of the GLONASS satellite from which the data in this block has been decoded (see 2.9). |
| FreqNr | u1 | | | Frequency number of the GLONASS satellite from which the data in this block has been decoded (see 2.9). |
| N_4 | u1 | | | 4 year interval number, starting from 1996 |
| КР | u1 | | | notification of leap second |
| Ν | u2 | 1 day | | calendar day number within 4 year period |
| tau_GPS | f4 | 1 s | | difference with respect to GPS time |
| tau_c | f8 | 1 s | | GLONASS time scale correction to UTC(SU) |
| В1 | f4 | 1 s | | difference between UT1 and UTC(SU) |
| В2 | f4 | 1 s / msd | | daily change of B1 |
| Padding | u1[] | | | Padding bytes, see 2.5 |



3.5 Galileo Decoded Message Blocks

| GALNav | Number: | 4002 |
|--------|------------|--|
| | "OnChange" | interval: output each time a new navigation data batch is decoded. |

The GalNav block contains the following decoded navigation data for one Galileo satellite:

- · orbital elements and clock corrections
- health, Signal-In-Space Accuracy (SISA) indexes and Broadcast Group Delays (BGDs) for each carrier or carrier combinations.

The interpretation of the clock correction parameters (t_oc, a_f0, a_f1, a_f2) depends on the value of the Source field:

| Source | Message type | Applicable Clock Model |
|--------|--------------|------------------------|
| 2 | I/NAV | (L1,E5b) |
| 16 | F/NAV | (L1,E5a) |

If the receiver is decoding both the I/NAV and the F/NAV data stream, it will output a GalNav block for the I/NAV stream, containing the (L1, E5b) clock model, and a different GalNav block for the F/NAV stream, containing the (L1, E5a) clock model.

Depending on the message type being decoded, some health, SISA or BGD values may not be available (in that case they are set to their respective Do-Not-Use values). The following health, SISA and BGD values are guaranteed to be available for a given value of the Source field:

| Source | Health, and availability |
|------------|--|
| 2 (I/NAV) | At least L1-B $_{ m DVS}$, L1-B $_{ m HS}$, E5b $_{ m DVS}$,E5b $_{ m HS}$, SISA_L1E5b and BGD_L1E5b are available |
| 16 (F/NAV) | At least E5a $_{\rm DVS}$,E5a $_{\rm HS}$, SISA_L1E5a and BGD_L1E5a are available |

The IODNav field identifies the issue of data. All orbital elements, clock parameters and SISA values in the block are guaranteed to refer to the same data batch identified by IODNav. The fields Health_OSSOL, BGD_L1E5a, BGD_L1E5b and CNAVenc are not covered by the issue of data, and the block simply contains the latest received value.

Please refer to the Galileo Signal-In-Space ICD for the interpretation and usage of the parameters contained in this SBF block.

| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale | Do-Not-Use | Description |
|-----------|------|---------------|------------|---|
| | | Factor | Value | |
| Sync1 | c1 | | | |
| Sync2 | c1 | | | |
| CRC | u2 | | | Block Header, see 2.1 |
| ID | u2 | | | |
| Length | u2 | 1 byte | | |
| TOW | u4 | 0.001 s | 4294967295 | SIS time stamp, see 2.3 |
| WNc | u2 | 1 week | 65535 | olo time stamp, see 2.5 |
| SVID | u1 | | | SVID of the Galileo satellite (see 2.9) |



| Source | u1 | | See table above: this field indicates how to interpret the clock correction parameters. |
|--------------|----|----------------------------|--|
| SQRT_A | f8 | 1 m ^{1/2} | Square root of the semi-major axis |
| M_0 | f8 | 1 semi-circle | Mean anomaly at reference time |
| e | f8 | | Eccentricity |
| i_0 | f8 | 1 semi-circle | Inclination angle at reference time |
| omega | f8 | 1 semi-circle | Argument of perigee |
| OMEGA_0 | f8 | 1 semi-circle | Longitude of ascending node of orbit plane at weekly epoch |
| OMEGADOT | f4 | 1 semi-circle / s | Rate of right ascension |
| IDOT | f4 | 1 semi-circle / s | Rate of inclination angle |
| DEL_N | f4 | 1 semi-circle / s | Mean motion difference from computed value |
| C_uc | f4 | 1 rad | Amplitude of the cosine harmonic correction term to the argument of latitude |
| C_us | f4 | 1 rad | Amplitude of the sine harmonic correction term to the argument of latitude |
| C_rc | f4 | 1 m | Amplitude of the cosine harmonic correction term to the orbit ra- dius |
| C_rs | f4 | 1 m | Amplitude of the sine harmonic correction term to the orbit radius |
| C_ic | f4 | 1 rad | Amplitude of the sine harmonic correction term to the angle of inclination |
| C_is | f4 | 1 rad | Amplitude of the cosine harmonic correction term to the angle of inclination |
| t_oe | u4 | 1 s | Reference time, ephemeris |
| t_oc | u4 | 1 s | Reference time, clock. The $\tt Source$ field indicates which clock model <code>t_oc</code> refers to. |
| a_f2 | f4 | $1 \text{ s} / \text{s}^2$ | SV clock aging. The ${\tt Source}$ field indicates which clock model <code>a_f2</code> refers to. |
| a_f1 | f4 | 1 s / s | SV clock drift. The ${\tt Source}$ field indicates which clock model <code>a_f1</code> refers to. |
| a_f0 | f8 | 1 s | SV clock bias. The Source field indicates which clock model a_f0 refers to. |
| WNt_oe | u2 | 1 week | WN associated with t_oe, modulo 4096 |
| WNt_oc | u2 | 1 week | WN associated with t_oc, modulo 4096 |
| IODnav | u2 | | Issue of data, navigation (10 bits) |
| Health_OSSOL | u2 | | Bit field indicating the last received Health Status (HS) and Data Validity Status (DVS) of the E5a, E5b and L1-B signals: |
| | | | Bit 0: If set, bits 1 to 3 are valid, otherwise they must be ignored. |
| | | | Bit 1: 1-bit L1-B _{DVS} |
| | | | Bits 2-3: 2-bit L1-B $_{\rm HS}$ |
| | | | Bit 4: If set, bits 5 to 7 are valid, otherwise they must be ignored. |
| | | | Bit 5: 1-bit E5b _{DVS} |
| | | | Bits 6-7: 2-bit $E5b_{HS}$ |
| | | | Bit 8: If set, bits 9 to 11 are valid, otherwise they must be ignored. |
| | | | Bit 9: 1-bit E5a _{DVS} |
| | | | Bits 10-11: 2-bit E5 $a_{\rm HS}$ |
| | | | Bits 12-15: Reserved |
| Health_PRS | u1 | | Reserved |



| SISA_L1E5a | u1 | | 255 | Signal-In-Space Accuracy Index (L1, E5a) |
|-------------|------|------------|--------------------|---|
| SISA_L1E5b | u1 | | 255 | Signal-In-Space Accuracy Index (L1, E5b) |
| SISA_L1AE6A | u1 | | 255 | Reserved |
| BGD_L1E5a | f4 | 1 s | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Last received broadcast group delay (L1, E5a) |
| BGD_L1E5b | f4 | 1 s | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Last received broadcast group delay (L1, E5b) |
| BGD_L1AE6A | f4 | 1 s | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Reserved |
| CNAVenc | u1 | | 255 | 1-bit C/NAV encryption status from L1-B. |
| Padding | u1[] | | | Padding bytes, see 2.5 |





GALAlm Number: 4003 "OnChange" interval: output each time a new almanac set is received for a satellite.

The GalAlm block contains the decoded almanac data for one Galileo satellite.

| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale Factor | Do-Not-Use Value | Description |
|-----------|------|-------------------------|---------------------|---|
| Syncl | c1 | | | |
| Sync2 | c1 | | | |
| CRC | u2 | | | Block Header, see 2.1 |
| ID | u2 | | | |
| Length | u2 | 1 byte | | |
| TOW | u4 | 0.001 s | 4294967295 | SIS time stamp, see 2.3 |
| WNc | u2 | 1 week | 65535 | |
| SVID | u1 | | | SVID of the Galileo satellite from which these almanac parame- ters have been received (see 2.9) |
| Source | u1 | | | See corresponding field in the GalNav block. |
| | | | | Source can take the value 18 to indicate that the almanac data contained in this block has been merged from INAV and FNAV pages. |
| е | f4 | | | Eccentricity |
| t_oa | u4 | 1 s | | almanac reference time of week |
| delta_i | f4 | 1 semi-circle | | Inclination angle at reference time, relative to nominal |
| OMEGADOT | f4 | 1 semi-circle / s | | Rate of right ascension |
| SQRT_A | f4 | 1 m ^{1/2} | | Square root of the semi-major axis, relative to nominal |
| OMEGA_0 | f4 | 1 semi-circle | | Longitude of ascending node of orbit plane at weekly epoch |
| omega | f4 | 1 semi-circle | | Argument of perigee |
| M_0 | f4 | 1 semi-circle | | Mean anomaly at reference time |
| a_f1 | f4 | 1 s / s | | SV clock drift |
| a_f0 | f4 | 1 s | | SV clock bias |
| WN_a | u1 | 1 week | | 2-bit almanac reference week |
| SVID_A | u1 | | | SVID of the Galileo satellite of which the almanac parameters are provided in this block (see 2.9 for the SVID numbering convention). |



| health | u2 | Bit field indicating the health status (HS) of the E5a, E5b, L1-B, L1-A and E6-A signals: |
|---------|------|---|
| | | Bit 0: If set, bits 1 and 2 are valid, otherwise they must be ignored. |
| | | Bits 1-2: 2-bit L1-B _{HS} |
| | | Bit 3: If set, bits 4 and 5 are valid, otherwise they must be ignored. |
| | | Bits 4-5: 2-bit $E5b_{\mathrm{HS}}$ |
| | | Bit 6: If set, bits 7 and 8 are valid, otherwise they must be ignored. |
| | | Bits 7-8: 2-bit E5a _{HS} |
| | | Bit 9: If set, bits 10 and 11 are valid, otherwise they must be ignored. |
| | | Bits 10-11: 2-bit L1-A _{HS} |
| | | Bit 12: If set, bits 13 and 14 are valid, otherwise they must be ignored. |
| | | Bits 13-14: 2-bit E6-A _{HS} |
| | | Bit 15: Reserved |
| IODa | u1 | 4-bit Issue of Data for the almanac. |
| Padding | u1[] | Padding bytes, see 2.5 |



| GALION | Number: | 4030 |
|--------|------------|---|
| | "OnChange" | interval: output each time the ionospheric parameters are received from |
| | | a Galileo satellite. |

The ${\tt Gallon}$ block contains the decoded ionosphere model parameters of the Galileo system.

| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale | Do-Not-Use | Description |
|------------|------|--|------------|--|
| | | Factor | Value | |
| Sync1 | c1 | | | |
| Sync2 | c1 | | | |
| CRC | u2 | | | Block Header, see 2.1 |
| ID | u2 | | | |
| Length | u2 | 1 byte | | |
| TOW | u4 | 0.001 s | 4294967295 | SIS time stamp, see 2.3 |
| WNc | u2 | 1 week | 65535 | Sis time stamp, see 2.5 |
| SVID | u1 | | | SVID of the Galileo satellite from which these param- eters have been received (see 2.9) |
| Source | u1 | | | Message type from which the data has been decoded: 2: I/NAV 16: F/NAV |
| a_i0 | f4 | $1\cdot 10^{-22}$ W / (m 2 Hz) | | Effective ionization level, a_{i0} |
| a_il | f4 | $1\cdot 10^{-22}$ W / (m 2 Hz) / deg | | Effective ionization level, a _{i1} |
| a_i2 | f4 | $1\cdot 10^{-22}$ W / (m 2 Hz) / deg 2 | | Effective ionization level, a_{i2} |
| StormFlags | u1 | | | Bit field containing the five ionospheric storm flags: Bit 0: SF5 Bit 1: SF4 Bit 2: SF3 Bit 3: SF2 |
| Padding | u1[] | | | Bit 4: SF1 Bits 5-7: Reserved Padding bytes, see 2.5 |



GALUTC Number: 4031 "OnChange" interval: output each time the UTC offset parameters are received from a Galileo satellite.

The ${\tt GalUtc}$ block contains the decoded UTC parameter information.

| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale | Do-Not-Use | Description |
|-----------|------|---------------|------------|--|
| | | Factor | Value | |
| Sync1 | c1 | | | |
| Sync2 | c1 | | | |
| CRC | u2 | | | Block Header, see 2.1 |
| ID | u2 | | | |
| Length | u2 | 1 byte | | |
| TOW | u4 | 0.001 s | 4294967295 | SIS time stamp, see 2.3 |
| WNc | u2 | 1 week | 65535 | Sis time stamp, see 2.5 |
| SVID | u1 | | | SVID of the Galileo satellite from which these parameters have been received (see 2.9) |
| Source | u1 | | | Message type from which the data has been decoded: 2: I/NAV 16: F/NAV |
| A_1 | f4 | 1 s / s | | first order term of polynomial |
| A_0 | f8 | 1 S | | constant term of polynomial |
| t_ot | u4 | 1 s | | reference time of week for UTC data |
| WN_ot | u1 | 1 week | | UTC reference week number, to which t_{ot} is referenced |
| DEL_t_LS | i1 | 1 S | | Delta time due to leap seconds whenever the effectivity time is not in the past |
| WN_LSF | u1 | 1 week | | Effectivity time of leap second (week) |
| DN | u1 | 1 day | | Effectivity time of leap second (day) |
| DEL_t_LSF | i1 | 1 s | | Delta time due to leap seconds whenever the effectivity time is in the past |
| Padding | u1[] | | | Padding bytes, see 2.5 |



| GALGstGps | Number: | 4032 |
|-----------|------------|--|
| | "OnChange" | interval: output each time valid GST-GPS offset parameters are |
| | | received from a Galileo satellite. |

This block contains the decoded GPS to Galileo System Time offset parameters. This block is only output if these parameters are valid in the navigation page (i.e. if they are not set to "all ones").

| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale Factor | Do-Not-Use Value | Description |
|-----------|------|-------------------------|---------------------|--|
| Syncl | c1 | | | |
| Sync2 | c1 | | | |
| CRC | u2 | | | Block Header, see 2.1 |
| ID | u2 | | | |
| Length | u2 | 1 byte | | |
| TOW | u4 | 0.001 s | 4294967295 | SIS time stamp, see 2.3 |
| WNc | u2 | 1 week | 65535 | Sis time stamp, see 2.5 |
| SVID | u1 | | | SVID of the Galileo satellite from which these parameters have been received (see 2.9) |
| Source | u1 | | | Message type from which the data has been decoded: 2: I/NAV 16: F/NAV |
| A_1G | f4 | 1 s / s | | Rate of change of the offset |
| A_0G | f4 | 1 s | | Constant term of the offset |
| t_oG | u4 | 1 s | | Reference time of week |
| WN_oG | u1 | 1 week | | 6-bit reference week number. |
| Padding | u1[] | | | Padding bytes, see 2.5 |



| GALSARRLM | Number: | 4034 |
|-----------|------------|---|
| | "OnChange" | interval: generated each time a SAR RLM message is decoded. |

This block contains a decoded Galileo search-and-rescue (SAR) return link message (RLM).

| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale | Do-Not-Use | Description |
|-----------|----------------|----------------|------------|--|
| | | Factor | Value | |
| Sync1 | c1 | | | |
| Sync2 | c1 | | | |
| CRC | u2 | | | Block Header, see 2.1 |
| ID | u2 | | | |
| Length | u2 | 1 byte | | |
| TOW | u4 | 0.001 s | 4294967295 | SIS time stamp, see 2.3 |
| WNc | u2 | 1 week | 65535 | Sis time stamp, see 2.5 |
| SVID | u1 | | | SVID of the Galileo satellite from which this RLM has been received. |
| Source | u1 | | | Message type from which the data has been decoded: 2: I/NAV 16: F/NAV |
| RLMLength | u1 | | | Length of the RLM message in bits. RLMLength can be either 80 for a short message or 160 for a long message. |
| Reserved | u1[3] | | | Reserved for future use, to be ignored by decoding software |
| RLMBits | u4[<i>N</i>] | | | Bits in the RLM message, with the first bit being the MSB of RLMBits[0]. N is 3 for a short message (i.e. if RLMLength is 80), and 5 for a long message (i.e. if RLMLength is 160). |
| | | | | The 16 unused bits of a short message are set to 0. These bits correspond to the 16 LSBs of RLMBits[2]. |
| Padding | u1[] | | | Padding bytes, see 2.5 |



3.6 Compass/BeiDou Decoded Message Blocks

| CMPNav | Number: | 4081 |
|--------|------------|---|
| | "OnChange" | interval: block generated each time a new navigation data set is received |
| | | from a Compass/BeiDou satellite |

The CMPNav block contains the decoded navigation data for one Compass/BeiDou satellite. The navigation data is received from the B1I signal modulated by either the D1 or D2 message.

| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale | Do-Not-Use | Description |
|-----------|------|----------------------------|--------------------|--|
| | | Factor | Value | |
| Sync1 | c1 | | | |
| Sync2 | c1 | | | |
| CRC | u2 | | | Block Header, see 2.1 |
| ID | u2 | | | |
| Length | u2 | 1 byte | | |
| TOW | u4 | 0.001 s | 4294967295 | SIS time stamp, see 2.3 |
| WNC | u2 | 1 week | 65535 | |
| PRN | u1 | | | ID of the Compass/BeiDou satellite of which the ephemeris is given in this block (see 2.9) |
| Reserved | u1 | | | Reserved for future use, to be ignored by decoding software |
| MN | u2 | 1 week | | BeiDou week number as received from the navigation message (from 0 to 8191) |
| URA | u1 | | | User range accuracy index (4-bit value) |
| SatH1 | u1 | | | 1-bit autonomous health |
| IODC | u1 | | | Issue of data, clock (5 bits) |
| IODE | u1 | | | Issue of data, ephemeris (5 bits) |
| Reserved2 | u2 | | | unused, to be ignored by decoding software |
| T_GD1 | f4 | 1 s | | B1 equipment group delay differential |
| T_GD2 | f4 | 1 s | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | B2 equipment group delay differential (set to the do-not-use value when unknown) |
| t_oc | u4 | 1 s | | clock data reference time, in BeiDou system time (lagging GPS time by 14 seconds). |
| a_f2 | f4 | $1 \text{ s} / \text{s}^2$ | | SV clock aging |
| a_f1 | f4 | 1 s/s | | SV clock drift |
| a_f0 | f4 | 1 s | | SV clock bias |
| C_rs | f4 | 1 m | | Amplitude of the sine harmonic correction term to the orbit radius |
| DEL_N | f4 | 1 semi-circle / s | | Mean motion difference from computed value |
| M_0 | f8 | 1 semi-circle | | Mean anomaly at reference time |
| C_uc | f4 | 1 rad | | Amplitude of the cosine harmonic correction term to the argument of latitude |
| e | f8 | | | Eccentricity |
| C_us | f4 | 1 rad | | Amplitude of the sine harmonic correction term to the argument of latitude |
| SQRT_A | f8 | 1 m ^{1/2} | | Square root of the semi-major axis |
| t_oe | u4 | 1 s | | Reference time ephemeris, in BeiDou system time (lagging GPS time by 14 seconds). |



| C_ic | f4 | 1 rad | Amplitude of the cosine harmonic correction term to the angle of inclination |
|----------|------|-------------------|--|
| OMEGA_0 | f8 | 1 semi-circle | Longitude of ascending node of orbit plane at weekly epoch |
| C_is | f4 | 1 rad | Amplitude of the sine harmonic correction term to the angle of inclination |
| i_0 | f8 | 1 semi-circle | Inclination angle at reference time |
| C_rc | f4 | 1 m | Amplitude of the cosine harmonic correction term to the orbit ra- dius |
| omega | f8 | 1 semi-circle | Argument of perigee |
| OMEGADOT | f4 | 1 semi-circle / s | Rate of right ascension |
| IDOT | f4 | 1 semi-circle / s | Rate of inclination angle |
| WNt_oc | u2 | 1 week | BeiDou week number associated with t_oc, modulo 8192. Note that this value relates to the BeiDou system time. |
| WNt_oe | u2 | 1 week | BeiDou week number associated with t_oe, modulo 8192. Note that this values relates to the BeiDou system time. |
| Padding | u1[] | | Padding bytes, see 2.5 |



3.7 QZSS Decoded Message Blocks

| QZSNav | Number: | 4095 |
|--------|------------|---|
| | "OnChange" | interval: block generated each time a new navigation data set is received |
| | | from a QZSS satellite |

The QZSNav block contains the decoded navigation data for one QZSS satellite. The data is decoded from the navigation message transmitted in the L1 C/A signal. Refer to the QZSS ICD for further details.

| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale Factor | Do-Not-Use Value | Description |
|------------|------|----------------------------|---------------------|--|
| Sync1 | c1 | | | |
| Sync2 | c1 | | | |
| CRC | u2 | | | Block Header, see 2.1 |
| ID | u2 | | | |
| Length | u2 | 1 byte | | |
| TOW | u4 | 0.001 s | 4294967295 | SIS time stamp, see 2.3 |
| WNC | u2 | 1 week | 65535 | |
| PRN | u1 | | | ID of the QZSS satellite of which the ephemeris is given in this block (see 2.9) |
| Reserved | u1 | | | Reserved for future use, to be ignored by decoding software |
| WN | u2 | 1 week | 65535 | Week number (10 bits from subframe 1, word 3) |
| CAorPonL2 | u1 | | | Code(s) on L2 channel (2 bits from subframe 1, word 3). Always 2 for QZSS satellites. |
| URA | u1 | | | User Range accuracy index (4 bits from subframe 1 word 3) |
| health | u1 | | | 6-bit health from subframe 1, word 3 (6 bits from subframe 1, word 3) |
| L2DataFlag | u1 | | | Data flag for L2 P-code (1 bit from subframe 1, word 4). Always 1 for QZSS satellites. |
| IODC | u2 | | | Issue of data, clock (10 bits from subframe 1) |
| IODE2 | u1 | | | Issue of data, ephemeris (8 bits from subframe 2) |
| IODE3 | u1 | | | Issue of data, ephemeris (8 bits from subframe 3) |
| FitIntFlg | u1 | | | Curve Fit Interval, (1 bit from subframe 2, word 10) |
| Reserved2 | u1 | | | unused, to be ignored by decoding software |
| T_gd | f4 | 1 s | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Estimated group delay differential |
| t_oc | u4 | 1 s | | clock data reference time |
| a_f2 | f4 | $1 \text{ s} / \text{s}^2$ | | SV clock aging |
| a_fl | f4 | 1 s / s | | SV clock drift |
| a_f0 | f4 | 1 s | | SV clock bias |
| C_rs | f4 | 1 m | | Amplitude of the sine harmonic correction term to the orbit radius |
| DEL_N | f4 | 1 semi-circle / s | | Mean motion difference from computed value |
| M_0 | f8 | 1 semi-circle | | Mean anomaly at reference time |
| C_uc | f4 | 1 rad | <u> </u> | Amplitude of the cosine harmonic correction term to the argument of latitude |
| e | f8 | | | Eccentricity |
| C_us | f4 | 1 rad | | Amplitude of the sine harmonic correction term to the argument of latitude |



| SQRT_A | f8 | 1 m ^{1/2} | Square root of the semi-major axis |
|----------|------|--------------------|--|
| SQRI_A | 10 | 1 111 | Square root of the semi-major axis |
| t_oe | u4 | 1 s | Reference time ephemeris |
| C_ic | f4 | 1 rad | Amplitude of the cosine harmonic correction term to the angle of inclination |
| OMEGA_0 | f8 | 1 semi-circle | Longitude of ascending node of orbit plane at weekly epoch |
| C_is | f4 | 1 rad | Amplitude of the sine harmonic correction term to the angle of inclination |
| i_0 | f8 | 1 semi-circle | Inclination angle at reference time |
| C_rc | f4 | 1 m | Amplitude of the cosine harmonic correction term to the orbit ra- dius |
| omega | f8 | 1 semi-circle | Argument of perigee |
| OMEGADOT | f4 | 1 semi-circle / s | Rate of right ascension |
| IDOT | f4 | 1 semi-circle / s | Rate of inclination angle |
| WNt_oc | u2 | 1 week | WN associated with t_oc, modulo 1024 |
| WNt_oe | u2 | 1 week | WN associated with t_oe, modulo 1024 |
| Padding | u1[] | | Padding bytes, see 2.5 |



3.8 SBAS Decoded Message Blocks

In the SBAS message blocks described in the next pages, the time tag reported in the TOW and WNC fields always refers to the end of the last bit of the message. To get the time of transmission of the beginning of the first bit of the message, which is equal to the time of applicability of the SBAS navigation data, the user must subtract 1 second from TOW.

The receiver is receiving SBAS data from all the tracked SBAS satellites, but decoding of the messages is performed only from the L1 signal of the satellite that is currently used to compute corrections. Therefore all the SBF blocks in the next pages are available only for this satellite.

Note that a user interested in the actual SBAS corrections that have been applied in the position computation can also use the GEOCorrections block.



| GEOMT00 | Number: | 5925 | |
|---------|------------|--|---|
| | "OnChange" | interval: block generated each time an empty MT00 is received from | 1 |
| | | an SBAS satellite | |

This block is sent to indicate that an empty SBAS message type 0 has been received.

Depending on the SBAS operational mode, message type 0 can contain the contents of message type 2. Upon reception of a message type 0, the receiver checks whether the message is empty (it contains only 0's) or whether it contains the message type 2 contents. In the former case, a GEOMTOO block will be generated. In the latter case, a GEOFastCorr block will be generated. Refer to section A.4.4.1 of the DO 229 standard for further details.

| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale | Do-Not-Use | Description |
|-----------|------|---------------|------------|--|
| | | Factor | Value | |
| Sync1 | c1 | | | |
| Sync2 | c1 | | | |
| CRC | u2 | | | Block Header, see 2.1 |
| ID | u2 | | | |
| Length | u2 | 1 byte | | |
| TOW | u4 | 0.001 s | 4294967295 | SIS time stamp, see 2.3 |
| WNc | u2 | 1 week | 65535 | olo time stamp, see 2.5 |
| PRN | u1 | | | ID of the SBAS satellite from which the message has been re- ceived (see 2.9) |
| Padding | u1[] | | | Padding bytes, see 2.5 |



| GEOPRNMask | Number: | 5926 |
|------------|------------|--|
| | "OnChange" | interval: block generated each time MT01 is received from an |
| | | SBAS satellite |

This block contains the decoded PRN mask transmitted in SBAS message type 1. Refer to section A.4.4.2 of the DO 229 standard for further details.

| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale Factor | Do-Not-Use Value | Description |
|-----------|-------------|-------------------------|---------------------|--|
| Sync1 | c1 | | | |
| Sync2 | c1 | | | |
| CRC | u2 | | | Block Header, see 2.1 |
| ID | u2 | | | |
| Length | u2 | 1 byte | | |
| TOW | u4 | 0.001 s | 4294967295 | SIS time stamp, see 2.3 |
| WNc | u2 | 1 week | 65535 | Sis time stamp, see 2.5 |
| PRN | u1 | | | ID of the SBAS satellite from which the message has been received (see 2.9) |
| IODP | u1 | | | Issue of data - PRN. |
| NbrPRNs | u1 | | | Number of PRNs designated in the mask. |
| PRNMask | u1[NbrPRNs] | | | List of the PRNs in the PRN mask. PRNMask[0] is the first PRN designated in the PRN mask (from 1 to 210), PRNMask[1] is the 2 nd PRN designated in the PRN mask, etc |
| Padding | u1[] | | | Padding bytes, see 2.5 |



| GEOFastCorr | Number: | 5927 |
|-------------|------------|---|
| | "OnChange" | interval: block generated each time MT02, MT03, MT04, |
| | | MT05, MT24 and possibly MT00 is received from |
| | | an SBAS satellite |

This block contains the decoded fast corrections transmitted in the SBAS message types 2, 3, 4, 5, 24 and possibly 0 if the type 0 message contains the type 2 contents. Refer to section A.4.4.3 and A.4.4.8 of the DO 229 standard for further details.

| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale | Do-Not-Use | Description |
|-----------|------|---------------|------------|--|
| - | | Factor | Value | |
| Sync1 | c1 | | | |
| Sync2 | c1 | | | |
| CRC | u2 | | | Block Header, see 2.1 |
| ID | u2 | | | |
| Length | u2 | 1 byte | | |
| TOW | u4 | 0.001 s | 4294967295 | SIS time stamp, see 2.3 |
| WNc | u2 | 1 week | 65535 | Sis time stamp, see 2.5 |
| PRN | u1 | | | ID of the SBAS satellite from which the message has been received (see 2.9) |
| MT | u1 | | | Message type from which these fast corrections come, either 0, 2, 3, 4, 5 or 24. |
| IODP | u1 | | | Issue of data - PRN. |
| IODF | u1 | | | Issue of data - fast corrections. |
| Ν | u1 | | | Number of fast correction sets in this message. This is the number of FastCorr sub-blocks. N depends on the message type as follows. Message type N MT00, MT02, MT03, MT04 13 MT05 12 MT24 6 |
| SBLength | u1 | | | Length of the FastCorr sub-blocks in bytes |
| FastCorr | | | | A succession of N FastCorr sub-blocks, see definition below |
| Padding | u1[] | | | Padding bytes, see 2.5 |

FastCorr sub-block definition:

| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale | Description |
|-----------|-------|---------------|---|
| | | Factor | |
| PRNMaskNo | u1 | | Sequence number in the PRN mask, from 1 to 51. |
| UDREI | u1 | | User Differential Range Error Indicator for the PRN at index PRNMaskNo. |
| Reserved | u1[2] | | Reserved for future use, to be ignored by decoding software |
| PRC | f4 | 1 m | Pseudorange correction for the PRN at index PRNMaskNo. |
| Padding | u1[] | | Padding bytes, see 2.5 |



| GEOIntegrity | Number: | 5928 |
|--------------|------------|--|
| | "OnChange" | interval: block generated each time MT06 is received from an SBAS satellite |

This block contains the decoded integrity information transmitted in SBAS message type 6. Refer to section A.4.4.4 of the DO-229 standard for further details.

| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale | Do-Not-Use | Description |
|-----------|--------|---------------|------------|---|
| | | Factor | Value | |
| Sync1 | c1 | | | |
| Sync2 | c1 | | | |
| CRC | u2 | | | Block Header, see 2.1 |
| ID | u2 | | | |
| Length | u2 | 1 byte | | |
| TOW | u4 | 0.001 s | 4294967295 | SIS time stamp, see 2.3 |
| WNC | u2 | 1 week | 65535 | 515 time stamp, see 2.5 |
| PRN | u1 | | | ID of the SBAS satellite from which the message has been re- ceived (see 2.9) |
| Reserved | u1 | | | Reserved for future use, to be ignored by decoding software |
| IODF | u1[4] | | | Issue of data - fast corrections for MT02, MT03, MT04 and MT05. |
| UDREI | u1[51] | | | User Differential Range Error Indicator for each of the 51 slots in the PRN mask. |
| Padding | u1[] | | | Padding bytes, see 2.5 |



| GEOFastCorrDegr | Number: | 5929 |
|-----------------|------------|---|
| | "OnChange" | interval: block generated each time MT07 is received from an SBAS satellite |

This block contains the decoded fast correction degradation factors transmitted in SBAS message type 7. Refer to section A.4.4.5 of the DO-229 standard for further details.

| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale | Do-Not-Use | Description |
|-----------|--------|---------------|------------|---|
| | | Factor | Value | |
| Sync1 | c1 | | | |
| Sync2 | c1 | | | |
| CRC | u2 | | | Block Header, see 2.1 |
| ID | u2 | | | |
| Length | u2 | 1 byte | | |
| TOW | u4 | 0.001 s | 4294967295 | SIS time stamp, see 2.3 |
| WNc | u2 | 1 week | 65535 | Sis time stamp, see 2.5 |
| PRN | u1 | | | ID of the SBAS satellite from which the message has been received (see 2.9) |
| IODP | u1 | | | Issue of data - PRN. |
| t_lat | u1 | 1 s | | System latency. |
| ai | u1[51] | | | Degradation factor indicator (from 0 to 15) for each of the 51 slots in the PRN mask. |
| Padding | u1[] | | | Padding bytes, see 2.5 |



| GEONav | Number: | 5896 | 1 |
|--------|------------|---|---|
| | "OnChange" | interval: block generated each time MT09 is received from an SBAS | |
| | | satellite | |

This block contains the decoded navigation data transmitted in SBAS message type 9. Refer to section A.4.4.11 of the DO-229 standard for further details.

| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale | Do-Not-Use | Description |
|-----------|------|------------------------------|------------|--|
| | | Factor | Value | |
| Sync1 | c1 | | | |
| Sync2 | c1 | | | |
| CRC | u2 | | | Block Header, see 2.1 |
| ID | u2 | | | |
| Length | u2 | 1 byte | | |
| TOW | u4 | 0.001 s | 4294967295 | SIS time stamp, see 2.3 |
| WNC | u2 | 1 week | 65535 | |
| PRN | u1 | | | ID of the SBAS satellite of which the navigation data is provided here (see 2.9) |
| Reserved | u1 | | | Reserved for future use, to be ignored by decoding software |
| IODN | u2 | | | Issue of data - navigation (DO 229-B) Spare (DO 229-C) |
| URA | u2 | | | Accuracy exponent |
| t0 | u4 | 1 s | | Time of applicability (time-of-day) |
| Xg | f8 | 1 m | | X position at time-of-day t 0 |
| Хд | f8 | 1 m | | Y position at time-of-day t 0 |
| Zg | f8 | 1 m | | Z position at time-of-day t 0 |
| Xgd | f8 | 1 m / s | | X velocity at time-of-day t0 |
| Ygd | f8 | 1 m/s | | Y velocity at time-of-day t0 |
| Zgd | f8 | 1 m/s | | Z velocity at time-of-day t0 |
| Xgdd | f8 | $1 \text{ m} / \mathrm{s}^2$ | | X acceleration at time-of-day t 0 |
| Ygdd | f8 | $1 \text{ m} / \text{s}^2$ | | Y acceleration at time-of-day t 0 |
| Zgdd | f8 | $1 \text{ m} / \text{s}^2$ | | Z acceleration at time-of-day t 0 |
| aGf0 | f4 | 1 s | | Time offset with respect to SBAS network time |
| aGf1 | f4 | 1 s / s | | Time drift with respect to SBAS network time |
| Padding | u1[] | | | Padding bytes, see 2.5 |



| GEODegrFactors | Number: | 5930 |
|----------------|------------|--|
| | "OnChange" | interval: block generated each time MT10 is received |
| | | from an SBAS satellite |

This block contains the decoded degradation factors transmitted in SBAS message type 10. Refer to section A.4.5 of the DO-229 standard for further details.

| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale Factor | Do-Not-Use Value | Description |
|-------------|-------|-------------------------|---------------------|--|
| Sync1 | c1 | | | |
| Sync2 | c1 | | | |
| CRC | u2 | | | Block Header, see 2.1 |
| ID | u2 | | | |
| Length | u2 | 1 byte | | |
| TOW | u4 | 0.001 s | 4294967295 | SIS time stamp, see 2.3 |
| WNc | u2 | 1 week | 65535 | |
| PRN | u1 | | | ID of the SBAS satellite from which the message has been received (see 2.9) |
| Reserved | u1 | | | Reserved for future use, to be ignored by decoding software |
| Brrc | f8 | 1 m | | A parameter associated with the relative estimation noise and round-off error. |
| Cltc_lsb | f8 | 1 m | | Maximum round-off error due to the LSB resolution of the orbit and clock information. |
| Cltc_v1 | f8 | 1 m/s | | Velocity error bound on the maximum range rate difference of missed messages due to clock and orbit rate differences. |
| Iltc_v1 | u4 | 1 s | | Update interval for long term corrections when the velocity code is 1. |
| Cltc_v0 | f8 | 1 m | | Bound on the update delta between successive long term correc- tions. |
| Iltc_v0 | u4 | 1 s | | Minimum update interval for long term messages when the veloc- ity code is 0. |
| Cgeo_lsb | f8 | 1 m | | Maximum round-off error due to the LSB resolution of the orbit and clock information. |
| Cgeo_v | f8 | 1 m/s | | Velocity error bound on the maximum range rate difference of missed messages due to clock and orbit rate differences. |
| Igeo | u4 | 1 s | | Update interval for GEO navigation messages. |
| Cer | f4 | 1 m | | A degradation parameter. |
| Ciono_step | f8 | 1 m | | Bound on the difference between successive ionospheric grid de- lay values. |
| Iiono | u4 | 1 s | | Minimum update interval for ionospheric correction messages. |
| Ciono_ramp | f8 | 1 m / s | | Rate of change of the ionospheric corrections. |
| RSSudre | u1 | | | Root-sum-square flag (UDRE) |
| RSSiono | u1 | | | Root-sum-square flag (IONO) |
| Reserved2 | u1[2] | | | Reserved for future use, to be ignored by decoding software |
| Ccovariance | f8 | | | A parameter used to compensate for the errors introduced by quantization (introduced in DO 229-C). To be multiplied by the SF parameter from the GEOClockEphCovMatrix block. |
| Padding | u1[] | | | Padding bytes, see 2.5 |



| GEONetworkTime | Number: | 5918 |
|----------------|------------|---|
| | "OnChange" | interval: block generated each time MT12 is received from an SBAS satellite |

This block contains the decoded network time offset parameters transmitted in SBAS message type 12. Refer to section A.4.4.15 of the DO-229 standard for further details.

| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale | Do-Not-Use | Description |
|-----------|------|---------------|------------|---|
| | | Factor | Value | |
| Sync1 | c1 | | | |
| Sync2 | c1 | | | |
| CRC | u2 | | | Block Header, see 2.1 |
| ID | u2 | | | |
| Length | u2 | 1 byte | | |
| TOW | u4 | 0.001 s | 4294967295 | SIS time stamp, see 2.3 |
| WNC | u2 | 1 week | 65535 | |
| PRN | u1 | | | ID of the SBAS satellite from which this Network Time data was received (see 2.9) |
| Reserved | u1 | | | Reserved for future use, to be ignored by decoding software |
| A_1 | f4 | 1 s / s | | first order term of polynomial |
| A_0 | f8 | 1 s | | constant term of polynomial |
| t_ot | u4 | 1 s | | reference time for UTC data (time of week) |
| WN_t | u1 | 1 week | | UTC reference week number, to which t_{ot} is referenced |
| DEL_t_LS | i1 | 1 s | | Delta time due to leap seconds whenever the effectivity time is not in the past |
| WN_LSF | u1 | 1 week | | Effectivity time of leap second (week) |
| DN | u1 | 1 day | | Effectivity time of leap second (day) |
| DEL_t_LSF | i1 | 1 s | | Delta time due to leap seconds whenever the effectivity time is in the past |
| UTC_std | u1 | | | UTC Standard Identifier |
| GPS_WN | u2 | 1 week | | GPS week number (modulo 1024) |
| GPS_TOW | u4 | 1 s | | GPS time-of-week |
| GlonassID | u1 | | | Glonass Indicator |
| Padding | u1[] | | | Padding bytes, see 2.5 |



| GEOAlm | Number: | 5897 |
|--------|------------|---|
| | "OnChange" | interval: block generated each time MT17 is received from an SBAS |
| | | satellite |

This block contains the decoded almanac data for one SBAS satellite, as transmitted in SBAS message type 17. A different GEOAlm block is generated for each of the up to three almanac data sets in MT17. Refer to section A.4.4.12 of the DO-229 standard for further details.

| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale | Do-Not-Use | Description |
|-----------|------|---------------|------------|--|
| | | Factor | Value | |
| Sync1 | c1 | | | Block Header, see 2.1 |
| Sync2 | c1 | | | |
| CRC | u2 | | | |
| ID | u2 | | | |
| Length | u2 | 1 byte | | |
| TOW | u4 | 0.001 s | 4294967295 | SIS time stamp, see 2.3 |
| WNc | u2 | 1 week | 65535 | |
| PRN | u1 | | | ID of the SBAS satellite of which the almanac is provided here (see 2.9) |
| Reserved0 | u1 | | | Reserved for future use, to be ignored by decoding software |
| DataID | u1 | | | Data ID |
| Reserved1 | u1 | | | Reserved for future use, to be ignored by decoding software |
| Health | u2 | | | Health bits |
| t_oa | u4 | 1 s | | Time of applicability (time-of-day) |
| Xg | f8 | 1 m | | X position at time-of-day t0 |
| Хд | f8 | 1 m | | Y position at time-of-day ±0 |
| Zg | f8 | 1 m | | Z position at time-of-day t0 |
| Xgd | f8 | 1 m/s | | X velocity at time-of-day t 0 |
| Ygd | f8 | 1 m / s | | Y velocity at time-of-day t 0 |
| Zgd | f8 | 1 m / s | | Z velocity at time-of-day t0 |
| Padding | u1[] | | | Padding bytes, see 2.5 |



| GEOIGPMask | Number: | 5931 |
|------------|------------|--|
| | "OnChange" | interval: block generated each time MT18 is received from an |
| | | SBAS satellite |

This block contains the decoded ionospheric grid point mask transmitted in SBAS message type 18. Refer to section A.4.4.9 of the DO-229 standard for further details.

| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale | Do-Not-Use | Description |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|------------|---|
| | | Factor | Value | |
| Sync1 | c1 | | | |
| Sync2 | c1 | | | |
| CRC | u2 | | | Block Header, see 2.1 |
| ID | u2 | | | |
| Length | u2 | 1 byte | | |
| TOW | u4 | 0.001 s | 4294967295 | SIS time stamp, see 2.3 |
| WNc | u2 | 1 week | 65535 | |
| PRN | u1 | | | ID of the SBAS satellite from which the message has been received (see 2.9) |
| NbrBands | u1 | | | Number of bands being broadcast. |
| BandNbr | u1 | | | Band number. |
| IODI | u1 | | | Issue of data - ionosphere. |
| NbrIGPs | u1 | | | Number of ionospheric grid points (IGP) designated in the mask. |
| IGPMask | u1[NbrIGPs] | | | List of the IGPs in the IGP mask. IGPMask[0] is the first IGP designated in the IGP mask (from 1 to 201), IGPMask[1] is the 2 nd IGP designated in the IGP mask, etc |
| Padding | u1[] | | | Padding bytes, see 2.5 |



| GEOLongTermCorr | Number: | 5932 |
|-----------------|------------|---|
| | "OnChange" | interval: block generated each time MT24 or MT25 is received from an SBAS satellite |

This block contains the decoded long term corrections transmitted in SBAS message types 24 and 25. Refer to section A.4.4.7 and A.4.4.8 of the DO-229 standard for further details.

| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale | Do-Not-Use | Description |
|-----------|-------|---------------|------------|---|
| | | Factor | Value | |
| Sync1 | c1 | | | |
| Sync2 | c1 | | | |
| CRC | u2 | | | Block Header, see 2.1 |
| ID | u2 | | | |
| Length | u2 | 1 byte | | |
| TOW | u4 | 0.001 s | 4294967295 | SIS time stamp, see 2.3 |
| WNC | u2 | 1 week | 65535 | 010 time stamp, 300 2.0 |
| PRN | u1 | | | ID of the SBAS satellite from which the message has been re- ceived (see 2.9) |
| Ν | u1 | | | Number of long-term corrections in this message. This is the number of LTCorr sub-blocks. N can be 0, 1, 2, 3 or 4. |
| SBLength | u1 | 1 byte | | Length of the LTCorr sub-blocks in bytes |
| Reserved | u1[3] | | | Reserved for future use, to be ignored by decoding software |
| LTCorr | | | | A succession of N LTCorr sub-blocks, see definition below |
| Padding | u1[] | | | Padding bytes, see 2.5 |

LTCorr sub-block definition:

| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale | Description |
|--------------|------|---------------|---|
| | | Factor | |
| VelocityCode | u1 | | Velocity code (0 or 1) |
| PRNMaskNo | u1 | | Sequence in the PRN mask, from 1 to 51. Note that if the PRN mask No. from the original message is 0, the corresponding long term corrections are ignored, and hence not included in the GEOLongTermCorr block. |
| IODP | u1 | | Issue of data - PRN. |
| IODE | u1 | | Issue of data - ephemeris. |
| dx | f4 | 1 m | Satellite position offset (x). |
| dy | f4 | 1 m | Satellite position offset (y). |
| dz | f4 | 1 m | Satellite position offset (z). |
| dxRate | f4 | 1 m / s | Satellite velocity offset (x), or 0.0 if VelocityCode is 0. |
| dyRate | f4 | 1 m / s | Satellite velocity offset (y), or 0.0 if VelocityCode is 0. |
| dzRate | f4 | 1 m / s | Satellite velocity offset (z), or 0.0 if VelocityCode is 0. |
| da_f0 | f4 | 1 s | Satellite clock offset. |
| da_f1 | f4 | 1 s / s | Satellite drift correction, or 0.0 if VelocityCode is 0. |
| t_oe | u4 | 1 s | Time-of-day of applicability, or 0 if VelocityCode is 0. |
| Padding | u1[] | | Padding bytes, see 2.5 |



| GEOIonoDelay | Number: | 5933 |
|--------------|------------|--|
| | "OnChange" | interval: block generated each time MT26 is received from an SBAS satellite |

This block contains the decoded ionospheric delays transmitted in SBAS message type 26. Refer to section A.4.4.10 of the DO-229 standard for further details.

| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale Factor | Do-Not-Use Value | Description |
|-----------|------|-------------------------|---------------------|---|
| Sync1 | c1 | | | |
| Sync2 | c1 | | | |
| CRC | u2 | | | Block Header, see 2.1 |
| ID | u2 | | | |
| Length | u2 | 1 byte | | |
| TOW | u4 | 0.001 s | 4294967295 | SIS time stamp, see 2.3 |
| WNC | u2 | 1 week | 65535 | Sis time stamp, see 2.5 |
| PRN | u1 | | | ID of the SBAS satellite from which the message has been re- ceived (see 2.9) |
| BandNbr | u1 | | | Band number |
| IODI | u1 | | | Issue of data - ionosphere. |
| N | u1 | | | Number of ionospheric delay corrections in this message. This is the number of IDC sub-blocks. \mathbb{N} is always 15. |
| SBLength | u1 | 1 byte | | Length of the IDC sub-blocks in bytes. |
| Reserved | u1 | | | Reserved for future use, to be ignored by decoding software |
| IDC | | | | A succession of N IDC sub-blocks, see definition below |
| Padding | u1[] | | | Padding bytes, see 2.5 |

IDC sub-block definition:

| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale | Description | |
|---------------|-------|---------------|--|--|
| | | Factor | | |
| IGPMaskNo | u1 | | Sequence number in the IGP mask (see GEOIGPMask block), from 1 to 201. | |
| GIVEI | u1 | | Grid Ionospheric Vertical Error Indicator, from 0 to 15 | |
| Reserved | u1[2] | | Reserved for future use, to be ignored by decoding software | |
| VerticalDelay | f4 | 1 m | IGP vertical delay estimate. | |
| Padding | u1[] | | Padding bytes, see 2.5 | |



| GEOServiceLevel | Number: | 5917 |
|-----------------|------------|--|
| | "OnChange" | interval: block generated each time MT27 is received |
| | | from an SBAS satellite |

This block contains a decoded service level message for a geostationary SBAS satellite as sent in message type 27. Refer to section A.4.4.13 of the DO-229 standard for further details.

| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale | Do-Not-Use | Description |
|--------------|------|---------------|------------|--|
| | | Factor | Value | |
| Syncl | c1 | | | |
| Sync2 | c1 | | | |
| CRC | u2 | | | Block Header, see 2.1 |
| ID | u2 | | | |
| Length | u2 | 1 byte | | |
| TOW | u4 | 0.001 s | 4294967295 | SIS time stamp, see 2.3 |
| WNC | u2 | 1 week | 65535 | 010 time stamp, 300 2.0 |
| PRN | u1 | | | ID of the SBAS satellite from which this service level message was received (see 2.9) |
| Reserved | u1 | | | Reserved for future use, to be ignored by decoding software |
| IODS | u1 | | | Issue of Data Service level, ranging from 0 to 7 |
| nrMessages | u1 | | | Number of service messages (MT27), from 1 to 8 |
| MessageNR | u1 | | | Service message number, from 1 to 8 |
| PriorityCode | u1 | | | Priority Code, from 0 to 3 |
| dUDREI_In | u1 | | | δ UDRE Indicator for users inside the service region, from 0 to 15 |
| dUDREI_Out | u1 | | | δUDRE Indicator for users outside the service region, from 0 to 15 |
| N | u1 | | | Number of Regions in this message. This is the number of ServiceRegion sub-blocks. Ranging from 0 to 7 |
| SBLength | u1 | 1 byte | | Length of the ServiceRegion sub-blocks in bytes |
| Regions | | | | A succession of N ServiceRegion sub-blocks, see definition below |
| Padding | u1[] | | | Padding bytes, see 2.5 |

ServiceRegion sub-block definition:

| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale | Description |
|-------------|------|---------------|---|
| | | Factor | |
| Latitude1 | i1 | 1 degree | Coordinate 1 latitude, from -90 to +90 |
| Latitude2 | i1 | 1 degree | Coordinate 2 latitude, from -90 to +90 |
| Longitudel | i2 | 1 degree | Coordinate 1 longitude, from -180 to +180 |
| Longitude2 | i2 | 1 degree | Coordinate 2 longitude, from -180 to +180 |
| RegionShape | u1 | | Region Shape: 0=triangular, 1=square |
| Padding | u1[] | | Padding bytes, see 2.5 |



| GEOClockEphCovMatrix | Number: | 5934 |
|----------------------|------------|---|
| | "OnChange" | interval: block generated each time MT28 is |
| | | received from an SBAS satellite |

This block contains the decoded clock-ephemeris covariance Cholesky factor matrix transmitted in SBAS message type 28. Refer to section A.4.4.16 of the DO-229 standard for further details.

| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale Factor | Do-Not-Use Value | Description |
|-----------|-------|-------------------------|---------------------|---|
| | | Factor | value | |
| Sync1 | c1 | | | |
| Sync2 | c1 | | | |
| CRC | u2 | | | Block Header, see 2.1 |
| ID | u2 | | | |
| Length | u2 | 1 byte | | |
| TOW | u4 | 0.001 s | 4294967295 | SIS time stamp, see 2.3 |
| WNC | u2 | 1 week | 65535 | Sis time stamp, see 2.5 |
| PRN | u1 | | | |
| IODP | u1 | | | Issue of data - PRN. |
| Ν | u1 | | | Number of covariance matrices in this message. This is the number of $CovMatrix$ sub-blocks. N can be 1 or 2. |
| SBLength | u1 | 1 byte | | Length of the CovMatrix sub-blocks in bytes |
| Reserved | u1[2] | | | Reserved for future use, to be ignored by decoding software |
| CovMatrix | | | | A succession of N CovMatrix sub-blocks, see definition below |
| Padding | u1[] | | | Padding bytes, see 2.5 |

CovMatrix sub-block definition:

| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale | Description |
|-----------|-------|---------------|---|
| | | Factor | |
| PRNMaskNo | u1 | | Sequence number in the PRN mask, from 1 to 51. Note that if the PRN mask No. from the original message is 0, the corresponding matrix is ignored, and hence not included in the GEOClockEphCovMatrix block. |
| Reserved | u1[2] | | Reserved for future use, to be ignored by decoding software |
| ScaleExp | u1 | | Scale exponent; scale factor (= $2^{(\text{scale exponent - 5})}$) |
| E11 | u2 | | E _{1,1} |
| E22 | u2 | | E _{2,2} |
| E33 | u2 | | E _{3,3} |
| E44 | u2 | | E _{4,4} |
| E12 | i2 | | E _{1,2} |
| E13 | i2 | | E _{1,3} |
| E14 | i2 | | E _{1,4} |
| E23 | i2 | | E _{2,3} |
| E24 | i2 | | E _{2,4} |
| E34 | i2 | | E _{3,4} |
| Padding | u1[] | | Padding bytes, see 2.5 |



3.9 Position, Velocity and Time Blocks

| PVTCartesian | Number: | 4006 | |
|--------------|------------|-----------------|--|
| | "OnChange" | interval: 10 ms | |

This block contains the position, velocity and time (PVT) solution at the time specified in the TOW and WNC fields. The time of applicability is specified in the receiver time frame.

The computed position (x, y, z) and velocity (v_x, v_y, v_z) are reported in a Cartesian coordinate system using the datum indicated in the Datum field. The position is that of the marker. The ARP-to-marker offset is set through the command **setAntennaOffset**.

The PVT solution is also available in ellipsoidal form in the PVTGeodetic block.

The variance-covariance information associated with the reported PVT solution can be found in the PosCovCartesian and VelCovCartesian blocks.

If no PVT solution is available, the Error field indicates the cause of the unavailability and all fields after the Error field are set to their respective Do-Not-Use values.



| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale Factor | Do-Not-Use Value | Description | |
|------------|------|-------------------------|---------------------|--|--|
| Sync1 | c1 | | | | |
| Sync2 | c1 | | | | |
| CRC | u2 | | | Block Header, see 2.1 | |
| ID | u2 | | | | |
| Length | u2 | 1 byte | | | |
| TOW | u4 | 0.001 s | 4294967295 | Pagaivar time stamp, and 2.2 | |
| WNc | u2 | 1 week | 65535 | Receiver time stamp, see 2.3 | |
| Mode | u1 | | | Bit field indicating the PVT mode, as follows: Bits 0-3: type of PVT solution: | |
| | | | | 0: No PVT available (the Error field indicates the cause of the absence of the PVT solution) 1: Stand-Alone PVT 2: Differential PVT 3: Fixed location | |
| | | | | 4: RTK with fixed ambiguities5: RTK with float ambiguities | |
| | | | | 6: SBAS aided PVT | |
| | | | | 7: moving-base RTK with fixed ambiguities8: moving-base RTK with float ambiguities10: Precise Point Positioning (PPP) | |
| | | | | Bits 4-5: Reserved | |
| | | | | Bit 6: Set if the user has entered the command setPVTMode , base , auto and the receiver is still in the process of determining its fixed position. | |
| | | | | Bit 7: 2D/3D flag: set in 2D mode (height assumed constant and not computed). | |
| Error | u1 | | | PVT error code. The following values are defined: 0: No Error | |
| | | | | 1: Not enough measurements | |
| | | | | 2: Not enough ephemerides available | |
| | | | | 3: DOP too large (larger than 15) | |
| | | | | 4: Sum of squared residuals too large | |
| | | | | 5: No convergence6: Not enough measurements after outlier rejection | |
| | | | | 7: Position output prohibited due to export laws | |
| | | | | 8: Not enough differential corrections available | |
| | | | | 9: Base station coordinates unavailable | |
| | | | | 10: Ambiguities not fixed and user requested to only output RTK- fixed positions | |
| | | | | Note: if this field has a non-zero value, all following fields are set to their Do-Not-Use value. | |
| X | f8 | 1 m | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Marker X coordinate in coordinate frame specified by Datum | |
| Y | f8 | 1 m | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Marker Y coordinate in coordinate frame specified by Datum | |
| Z | f8 | 1 m | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Marker Z coordinate in coordinate frame specified by Datum | |
| Undulation | f4 | 1 m | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Geoid undulation computed from the global geoid model defined in the document 'Technical Characteristics of the NAVSTAR GPS, NATO, June 1991' | |
| Vx | f4 | 1 m / s | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Velocity in the X direction | |
| 1717 | f4 | 1 m / s | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | | |
| Vy | 14 | 1 m/s | -2.10.0 | Velocity in the Y direction | |



| Vz | f4 | 1 m / s | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Velocity in the Z direction | |
|-------------|----|----------|--------------------|---|--|
| COG | f4 | 1 degree | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Course over ground: this is defined as the angle of the vehicle with respect to the local level North, ranging from 0 to 360, and increasing towards east. Set to the do-not-use value when the speed is lower than 0.1m/s. | |
| RxClkBias | f8 | 1 ms | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Receiver clock bias relative to system time reported in the <code>TimeSystem</code> field. To transfer the receiver time to the system time, use: $t_{GPS/GST} = t_{rx}$ - <code>RxClkBias</code> | |
| RxClkDrift | f4 | 1 ppm | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Receiver clock drift relative to system time (relative frequency er- ror) | |
| TimeSystem | u1 | | 255 | Time system of which the offset is provided in this sub-block: 0: GPS time 1: Galileo time 3: GLONASS time | |
| Datum | u1 | | 255 | This field defines in which datum the coordinates are expressed: 0: WGS84/ITRS 19: Datum equal to that used by the DGNSS/RTK base station 30: ETRS89 (ETRF2000 realization) 31: NAD83(2011), North American Datum (2011) 32: NAD83(PA11), North American Datum, Pacific plate (2011) 33: NAD83(MA11), North American Datum, Marianas plate (2011) 34: GDA94(2010), Geocentric Datum of Australia (2010) 250: First user-defined datum 251: Second user-defined datum | |
| NrSV | u1 | | 255 | Total number of satellites used in the PVT computation. | |
| WACorrInfo | u1 | | 0 | Bit field providing information about which wide area corrections have been applied: | |
| | | | | Bit 0: set if orbit and satellite clock correction information is used | |
| | | | | Bit 1: set if range correction information is used | |
| | | | | Bit 2: set if ionospheric information is used | |
| | | | | Bit 3: set if orbit accuracy information is used (UERE/SISA) | |
| | | | | Bit 4: set if DO229 Precision Approach mode is active | |
| ReferenceID | u2 | | 65535 | Bits 5-7: Reserved This field indicates the reference ID of the differential information | |
| | | | | In case of DGPS or RTK operation, this field is to be interpreted as the base station identifier. In SBAS operation, this field is to be interpreted as the PRN of the geostationary satellite used (from 120 to 158). If multiple base stations or multiple geostationary satellites are used the value is set to 65534. | |
| MeanCorrAge | u2 | 0.01 s | 65535 | In case of DGPS or RTK, this field is the mean age of the differ- ential corrections. In case of SBAS operation, this field is the mean age of the 'fast corrections' provided by the SBAS satellites. | |
| SignalInfo | u4 | | 0 | Bit field indicating the type of GNSS signals having been used in the PVT computations. If a bit <i>i</i> is set, the signal type having index <i>i</i> has been used. The signal numbers are listed in section 2.10. Bit 0 (GPS-C/A) is the LSB of SignalInfo. | |



Rev

Rev

| AlertFlag | u1 | | 0 | Bit field indicating integrity related information: |
|-----------|------|------------|-------|--|
| | | | | Bits 0-1: RAIM integrity flag: 0: RAIM not active (integrity not monitored) 1: RAIM integrity test successful 2: RAIM integrity test failed 3: Reserved |
| | | | | Bit 2: set if integrity has failed as per Galileo HPCA (HM Probability Computation Algorithm) |
| | | | | Bit 3: Reserved |
| | | | | Bit 4: set if either the horizontal or the vertical 2DRMS accuracy is higher than the horizontal or vertical alert limit set by the setNWALevels command. |
| | | | | Bits 5-7: Reserved |
| NrBases | u1 | | 0 | Number of base stations used in the PVT computation. |
| PPPInfo | u2 | | 0 | Bit field containing PPP-related information: |
| | | 1 s | | Bits 0-11: Age of the last seed, in seconds. The age is clipped 4091s. This field must be ignored when the seed typ is 0 (see bits 13-15 below). |
| | | | | Bit 12: Reserved |
| | | | | Bits 13-15: Type of last seed: |
| | | | | 0: Not seeded or not in PPP positioning mode 1: Manual seed |
| | | | | 2: Seeded from DGPS |
| | | | | 3: Seeded from RTKFixed |
| Latency | u2 | 0.0001 s | 65535 | Reserved for future use |
| HAccuracy | u2 | 0.01 m | 65535 | 2DRMS horizontal accuracy: twice the root-mean-square of th horizontal distance error. The horizontal distance between th true position and the computed position is expected to be low than HAccuracy with a probability of at least 95%. The value clipped to 65534 =655.34m |
| VAccuracy | u2 | 0.01 m | 65535 | 2DRMS vertical accuracy: twice the root-mean-square of the vertical error. The vertical distance between the true position ar the computed position is expected to be lower than VAccurac with a probability of at least 95%. The value is clipped to 6553 =655.34m. |
| Misc | u1 | | | Bit field containing miscellaneous flags: |
| | | | | Bit 0: In DGNSS or RTK mode, set if the baseline points the base station ARP. Unset if it points to the antenin phase center, or if unknown. |
| | | | | Bit 1: In RTK mode, set if the phase center variation is corpensated for at the rover, unset if not or unknown. |
| | | | | Bit 2: Proprietary. |
| | | | | Bit 3: Proprietary. |
| | | | | Bits 4-7: Reserved |
| Padding | u1[] | | | Padding bytes, see 2.5 |



| PVTGeodetic | Number: | 4007 | |
|-------------|------------|-----------------|--|
| | "OnChange" | interval: 10 ms | |

This block contains the position, velocity and time (PVT) solution at the time specified in the TOW and WNC fields. The time of applicability is specified in the receiver time frame.

The computed position (ϕ, λ, h) and velocity (v_n, v_e, v_u) are reported in an ellipsoidal coordinate system using the datum indicated in the Datum field. The velocity vector is expressed relative to the local-level Cartesian coordinate frame with north-, east-, up-unit vectors. The position is that of the marker. The ARP-to-marker offset is set through the command setAntennaOffset.

The PVT solution is also available in Cartesian form in the PVTCartesian block.

The variance-covariance information associated with the reported PVT solution can be found in the PosCovGeodetic and VelCovGeodetic blocks.

If no PVT solution is available, the Error field indicates the cause of the unavailability and all fields after the Error field are set to their respective Do-Not-Use values.



| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale | Do-Not-Use | Description | |
|------------|------|---------------|--------------------|--|--|
| | | Factor | Value | | |
| Syncl | c1 | | | | |
| Sync2 | c1 | | | | |
| CRC | u2 | | | Block Header, see 2.1 | |
| ID | u2 | | | | |
| Length | u2 | 1 byte | | | |
| TOW | u4 | 0.001 s | 4294967295 | Passiver time stemp. and 0.2 | |
| WNc | u2 | 1 week | 65535 | Receiver time stamp, see 2.3 | |
| Mode | u1 | | | Bit field indicating the PVT mode, as follows: | |
| | | | | Bits 0-3: type of PVT solution: 0: No PVT available (the Error field indicates the cause of the absence of the PVT solution) 1: Stand-Alone PVT 2: Differential PVT 3: Fixed location 4: RTK with fixed ambiguities 5: RTK with float ambiguities 6: SBAS aided PVT 7: moving-base RTK with float ambiguities 8: moving-base RTK with float ambiguities 10: Precise Point Positioning (PPP) Bits 4-5: Reserved Bit 6: Set if the user has entered the command setPVTMode, base, auto and the receiver is still in the process of determining its fixed position. | |
| Error | u1 | | | Bit 7: 2D/3D flag: set in 2D mode (height assumed constant and not computed). PVT error code. The following values are defined: | |
| | | | | 0: No Error 1: Not enough measurements 2: Not enough ephemerides available 3: DOP too large (larger than 15) 4: Sum of squared residuals too large 5: No convergence 6: Not enough measurements after outlier rejection 7: Position output prohibited due to export laws 8: Not enough differential corrections available 9: Base station coordinates unavailable 10: Ambiguities not fixed and user requested to only output RTK-fixed positions Note: if this field has a non-zero value, all following fields are set to their Do-Not-Use value. | |
| Latitude | f8 | 1 rad | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Marker latitude, from $-\pi/2$ to $+\pi/2$, positive North of Equator | |
| Longitude | f8 | 1 rad | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Marker longitude, from $-\pi$ to $+\pi$, positive East of Greenwich | |
| Height | f8 | 1 m | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Marker ellipsoidal height (with respect to the ellipsoid specified by Datum) | |
| Undulation | f4 | 1 m | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Geoid undulation computed from the global geoid model defined in the document 'Technical Characteristics of the NAVSTAR GPS, NATO, June 1991' | |
| Vn | f4 | 1 m/s | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Velocity in the North direction | |
| | | | | | |



| Vu | f4 | 1 m / s | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Velocity in the 'Up' direction | |
|-------------|----|----------|--------------------|---|--|
| COG | f4 | 1 degree | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Course over ground: this is defined as the angle of the vehicle with respect to the local level North, ranging from 0 to 360, and increasing towards east. Set to the do-not-use value when the speed is lower than 0.1m/s. | |
| RxClkBias | f8 | 1 ms | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Receiver clock bias relative to system time reported in the <code>TimeSystem</code> field. To transfer the receiver time to the system time, use: $t_{GPS/GST} = t_{rx}$ - <code>RxClkBias</code> | |
| RxClkDrift | f4 | 1 ppm | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Receiver clock drift relative to system time (relative frequency error) | |
| TimeSystem | u1 | | 255 | Time system of which the offset is provided in this sub-block: 0: GPS time 1: Galileo time 3: GLONASS time | |
| Datum | u1 | | 255 | This field defines in which datum the coordinates are expressed: 0: WGS84/ITRS 19: Datum equal to that used by the DGNSS/RTK base station 30: ETRS89 (ETRF2000 realization) 31: NAD83(2011), North American Datum (2011) 32: NAD83(PA11), North American Datum, Pacific plate (2011) 33: NAD83(MA11), North American Datum, Marianas plate (2011) 34: GDA94(2010), Geocentric Datum of Australia (2010) 250: First user-defined datum 251: Second user-defined datum | |
| NrSV | u1 | | 255 | Total number of satellites used in the PVT computation. | |
| WACorrInfo | u1 | | 0 | Bit field providing information about which wide area corrections have been applied: | |
| | | | | Bit 0: set if orbit and satellite clock correction information is used | |
| | | | | Bit 1: set if range correction information is used | |
| | | | | Bit 2: set if ionospheric information is used | |
| | | | | Bit 3: set if orbit accuracy information is used (UERE/SISA) | |
| | | | | Bit 4: set if DO229 Precision Approach mode is active | |
| | | | | Bits 5-7: Reserved | |
| ReferenceID | u2 | | 65535 | This field indicates the reference ID of the differential information used. In case of DGPS or RTK operation, this field is to be interpreted as the base station identifier. In SBAS operation, this field is to be interpreted as the PRN of the geostationary satellite used (from 120 to 158). If multiple base stations or multiple geostationary satellites are used the value is set to 65534. | |
| MeanCorrAge | u2 | 0.01 s | 65535 | In case of DGPS or RTK, this field is the mean age of the differ- ential corrections. In case of SBAS operation, this field is the mean age of the 'fast corrections' provided by the SBAS satellites. | |
| SignalInfo | u4 | | 0 | Bit field indicating the type of GNSS signals having been used in the PVT computations. If a bit <i>i</i> is set, the signal type having index <i>i</i> has been used. The signal numbers are listed in section 2.10. Bit 0 (GPS-C/A) is the LSB of SignalInfo. | |



| | AlertFlag | u1 | | 0 | Bit field indicating integrity related information: |
|-------|-----------|------|------------|-------|---|
| | | | | | Bits 0-1: RAIM integrity flag: 0: RAIM not active (integrity not monitored) 1: RAIM integrity test successful |
| | | | | | 2: RAIM integrity test failed 3: Reserved |
| | | | | | Bit 2: set if integrity has failed as per Galileo HPCA (HMI Probability Computation Algorithm) |
| | | | | | Bit 3: Reserved |
| | | | | | Bit 4: set if either the horizontal or the vertical 2DRMS accuracy is higher than the horizontal or vertical alert limits set by the setNWALevels command. |
| | | | | | Bits 5-7: Reserved |
| | NrBases | u1 | | 0 | Number of base stations used in the PVT computation. |
| | PPPInfo | u2 | | 0 | Bit field containing PPP-related information: |
| | | | 1 s | | Bits 0-11: Age of the last seed, in seconds. The age is clipped to 4091s. This field must be ignored when the seed type is 0 (see bits 13-15 below). |
| Rev 1 | | | | | Bit 12: Reserved |
| | | | | | Bits 13-15: Type of last seed: |
| | | | | | 0: Not seeded or not in PPP positioning mode |
| | | | | | 1: Manual seed 2: Seeded from DGPS |
| | | | | | 3: Seeded from RTKFixed |
| | Latency | u2 | 0.0001 s | 65535 | Reserved for future use |
| | HAccuracy | u2 | 0.01 m | 65535 | 2DRMS horizontal accuracy: twice the root-mean-square of the horizontal distance error. The horizontal distance between the true position and the computed position is expected to be lower than HAccuracy with a probability of at least 95%. The value is clipped to 65534 =655.34m |
| Rev 2 | VAccuracy | u2 | 0.01 m | 65535 | 2DRMS vertical accuracy: twice the root-mean-square of the ver- tical error. The vertical distance between the true position and the computed position is expected to be lower than VAccuracy with a probability of at least 95%. The value is clipped to 65534 =655.34m. |
| nev 2 | Misc | u1 | | | Bit field containing miscellaneous flags: |
| | | | | | Bit 0: In DGNSS or RTK mode, set if the baseline points to the base station ARP. Unset if it points to the antenna phase center, or if unknown. |
| | | | | | Bit 1: In RTK mode, set if the phase center variation is com- pensated for at the rover, unset if not or unknown. |
| | | | | | Bit 2: Proprietary. |
| | | | | | Bit 3: Proprietary. |
| | | | | | Bits 4-7: Reserved |
| | Padding | u1[] | | | Padding bytes, see 2.5 |



| PosCovCartesian | Number: | 5905 | |
|-----------------|------------|-----------------|--|
| | "OnChange" | interval: 10 ms | |

This block contains the elements of the symmetric variance-covariance matrix of the position expressed relative to the Cartesian axes of the coordinate system datum requested by the user:

$$\begin{pmatrix} \sigma_x^2 & \sigma_{xy} & \sigma_{xz} & \sigma_{xb} \\ \sigma_{yx} & \sigma_y^2 & \sigma_{yz} & \sigma_{yb} \\ \sigma_{zx} & \sigma_{zy} & \sigma_z^2 & \sigma_{zb} \\ \sigma_{bx} & \sigma_{by} & \sigma_{bz} & \sigma_b^2 \end{pmatrix}$$

This variance-covariance matrix contains an indication of the accuracy of the estimated parameters (see diagonal elements) and the correlation between these estimates (see off-diagonal elements). Note that the variances and covariances are estimated: they are not necessarily indicative of the actual scatter of the position estimates at a given site.

The position variance results from the propagation of all pseudorange variances using the observation geometry. The receiver implements a stochastic error model for individual measurements, based on parameters such as the C/N_0 , the satellite elevation, the pseudorange type, the URA of the broadcast ephemeris and the ionospheric model.

If the ellipsoidal height is not estimated (2D-mode), all components of the variancecovariance matrix are undefined and set to their Do-Not-Use value.



| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale | Do-Not-Use | Description | |
|-----------|------|------------------|--------------------|---|--|
| | | Factor | Value | | |
| Syncl | c1 | | | | |
| Sync2 | c1 | | | | |
| CRC | u2 | | | Block Header, see 2.1 | |
| ID | u2 | | | | |
| Length | u2 | 1 byte | | | |
| TOW | u4 | 0.001 s | 4294967295 | | |
| WNC | u2 | 1 week | 65535 | Receiver time stamp, see 2.3 | |
| Mode | u1 | | | Bit field indicating the PVT mode, as follows: | |
| | | | | Bits 0-3: type of PVT solution: 0: No PVT available (the Error field indicates the cause of the absence of the PVT solution) 1: Stand-Alone PVT 2: Differential PVT 3: Fixed location 4: RTK with fixed ambiguities 5: RTK with float ambiguities 6: SBAS aided PVT 7: moving-base RTK with fixed ambiguities 8: moving-base RTK with float ambiguities 10: Precise Point Positioning (PPP) Bits 4-5: Reserved Bit 6: Set if the user has entered the command setPVTMode, base, auto and the receiver is still in the process of determining its fixed position. Bit 7: 2D/3D flag: set in 2D mode (height assumed constant and not computed). | |
| Error | u1 | | | PVT error code. The following values are defined: 0: No Error 1: Not enough measurements 2: Not enough ephemerides available 3: DOP too large (larger than 15) 4: Sum of squared residuals too large 5: No convergence 6: Not enough measurements after outlier rejection 7: Position output prohibited due to export laws 8: Not enough differential corrections available 9: Base station coordinates unavailable 10: Ambiguities not fixed and user requested to only output RTK-fixed positions Note: if this field has a non-zero value, all following fields are set to their Do-Not-Use value. | |
| Cov_xx | f4 | 1 m^2 | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Variance of the x estimate | |
| Cov_yy | f4 | 1 m^2 | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Variance of the y estimate | |
| Cov_zz | f4 | 1 m^2 | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Variance of the z estimate | |
| Cov_bb | f4 | 1 m ² | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Variance of the clock bias estimate | |
| | | | | | |
| Cov_xy | f4 | 1 m ² | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Covariance between the x and y estimates | |
| Cov_xz | f4 | 1 m ² | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Covariance between the x and z estimates | |
| Cov_xb | f4 | 1 m^2 | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Covariance between the x and clock bias estimates | |



| Cov_yz | f4 | 1 m^2 | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Covariance between the y and z estimates |
|---------|------|-----------------|--------------------|---|
| Cov_yb | f4 | 1 m^2 | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Covariance between the y and clock bias estimates |
| Cov_zb | f4 | 1 m^2 | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Covariance between the z and clock bias estimates |
| Padding | u1[] | | | Padding bytes, see 2.5 |



| PosCovGeodetic | Number: | 5906 | |
|----------------|------------|-----------------|--|
| | "OnChange" | interval: 10 ms | |

This block contains the elements of the symmetric variance-covariance matrix of the position expressed in the geodetic coordinates in the datum requested by the user:

| $\left(\sigma_{\phi}^{2} \right)$ | $\sigma_{\phi\lambda}$ | $\sigma_{\phi h}$ | $\sigma_{\phi b}$ |
|------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| $\sigma_{\lambda\phi}$ | σ_{λ}^2 | $\sigma_{\lambda h}$ | $\sigma_{\lambda b}$ |
| $\sigma_{h\phi}$ | $\sigma_{h\lambda}$ | σ_h^2 | σ_{hb} |
| $\sigma_{b\phi}$ | $\sigma_{b\lambda}$ | σ_{bh} | $\sigma_b^2 \Big)$ |

Please refer to the ${\tt PosCovCartesian}$ block description for a general explanation of the contents.

Note that the units of measure for all the variances and covariances, for height as well as for latitude and longitude, are m^2 for ease of interpretation.

If the ellipsoidal height is not estimated (2D-mode), all height related components of the variance-covariance matrix are undefined and set to their Do-Not-Use value.



| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale | Do-Not-Use | Description |
|------------|------|-----------------|--------------------|--|
| | | Factor | Value | |
| Sync1 | c1 | | | |
| Sync2 | c1 | | | |
| CRC | u2 | | | Block Header, see 2.1 |
| ID | u2 | | | |
| Length | u2 | 1 byte | | |
| TOW | u4 | 0.001 s | 4294967295 | Receiver time stamp, see 2.3 |
| WNC | u2 | 1 week | 65535 | |
| Mode | u1 | | | Bit field indicating the PVT mode, as follows: |
| | | | | Bits 0-3: type of PVT solution: 0: No PVT available (the Error field indicates the cause of the absence of the PVT solution) 1: Stand-Alone PVT 2: Differential PVT 3: Fixed location 4: RTK with fixed ambiguities 5: RTK with float ambiguities 6: SBAS aided PVT 7: moving-base RTK with fixed ambiguities 8: moving-base RTK with float ambiguities 10: Precise Point Positioning (PPP) Bits 4-5: Reserved Bit 6: Set if the user has entered the command setPVTMode, base, auto and the receiver is still in the process of determining its fixed position. Bit 7: 2D/3D flag: set in 2D mode (height assumed constant |
| Error | u1 | | | and not computed). PVT error code. The following values are defined: 0: No Error |
| | | | | 1: Not enough measurements |
| | | | | 2: Not enough ephemerides available |
| | | | | 3: DOP too large (larger than 15) |
| | | | | 4: Sum of squared residuals too large |
| | | | | 5: No convergence |
| | | | | 6: Not enough measurements after outlier rejection |
| | | | | 7: Position output prohibited due to export laws |
| | | | | 8: Not enough differential corrections available |
| | | | | 9: Base station coordinates unavailable10: Ambiguities not fixed and user requested to only output RTK-fixed positions |
| | | | | Note: if this field has a non-zero value, all following fields are set to their Do-Not-Use value. |
| Cov_latlat | f4 | 1 m^2 | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Variance of the latitude estimate |
| Cov_lonlon | f4 | 1 m^2 | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Variance of the longitude estimate |
| Cov_hgthgt | f4 | 1 m^2 | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Variance of the height estimate |
| Cov_bb | f4 | 1 m^2 | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Variance of the clock-bias estimate |
| Cov_latlon | f4 | 1 m^2 | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Covariance between the latitude and longitude estimates |
| | | | | 5 |
| _ | f4 | 1 m^2 | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Covariance between the latitude and height estimates |



| Cov_lonhgt | f4 | 1 m^2 | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Covariance between the longitude and height estimates |
|------------|------|-----------------|--------------------|---|
| Cov_lonb | f4 | 1 m^2 | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Covariance between the longitude and clock-bias estimates |
| Cov_hb | f4 | 1 m^2 | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Covariance between the height and clock-bias estimates |
| Padding | u1[] | | | Padding bytes, see 2.5 |



| VelCovCartesian | Number: | 5907 | |
|-----------------|------------|-----------------|--|
| | "OnChange" | interval: 10 ms | |

This block contains the elements of the symmetric variance-covariance matrix of the velocity expressed in the Cartesian coordinates of the coordinate system datum requested by the user:

 $\begin{pmatrix} \sigma_{v_x}^2 & \sigma_{v_x v_y} & \sigma_{v_x v_z} & \sigma_{v_x d} \\ \sigma_{v_y v_x} & \sigma_{v_y}^2 & \sigma_{v_y v_z} & \sigma_{v_y d} \\ \sigma_{v_z v_x} & \sigma_{v_z v_y} & \sigma_{v_z}^2 & \sigma_{v_z d} \\ \sigma_{dv_x} & \sigma_{dv_y} & \sigma_{dv_z} & \sigma_d^2 \end{pmatrix}$

Please refer to the ${\tt PosCovCartesian}$ block description for a general explanation of the contents.

If the up-velocity is not estimated (2D-mode), all components of the variance-covariance matrix are undefined and set to their Do-Not-Use value.



| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale | Do-Not-Use | Description |
|-----------|------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|--|
| | | Factor | Value | |
| Syncl | c1 | | | |
| Sync2 | c1 | | | |
| CRC | u2 | | | Block Header, see 2.1 |
| ID | u2 | | | |
| Length | u2 | 1 byte | | |
| TOW | u4 | 0.001 s | 4294967295 | |
| WNc | u2 | 1 week | 65535 | Receiver time stamp, see 2.3 |
| Mode | u1 | | | Bit field indicating the PVT mode, as follows: |
| | | | | Bits 0-3: type of PVT solution: 0: No PVT available (the Error field indicates the cause of the absence of the PVT solution) 1: Stand-Alone PVT 2: Differential PVT 3: Fixed location 4: RTK with fixed ambiguities 5: RTK with float ambiguities 6: SBAS aided PVT 7: moving-base RTK with float ambiguities 8: moving-base RTK with float ambiguities 10: Precise Point Positioning (PPP) Bits 4-5: Reserved Bit 6: Set if the user has entered the command setPVTMode, base, auto and the receiver is still in the process of determining its fixed position. Bit 7: 2D/3D flag: set in 2D mode (height assumed constant |
| Error | u1 | | | and not computed). PVT error code. The following values are defined: 0: No Error 1: Not enough measurements 2: Not enough ephemerides available 3: DOP too large (larger than 15) 4: Sum of squared residuals too large 5: No convergence 6: Not enough measurements after outlier rejection 7: Position output prohibited due to export laws 8: Not enough differential corrections available 9: Base station coordinates unavailable 10: Ambiguities not fixed and user requested to only output RTK- fixed positions Note: if this field has a non-zero value, all following fields are set to their Do-Not-Use value. |
| Cov_VxVx | f4 | $1 \text{ m}^2 / \text{s}^2$ | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Variance of the x-velocity estimate |
| Cov_VyVy | f4 | $1 \text{ m}^2 / \text{s}^2$ | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Variance of the y-velocity estimate |
| Cov_VzVz | f4 | $1 \text{ m}^2 / \text{s}^2$ | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Variance of the z-velocity estimate |
| Cov_DtDt | f4 | $1 \text{ m}^2 / \text{s}^2$ | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Variance of the clock drift estimate |
| | | | - | |
| Cov_VxVy | f4 | 1 m ² / s ² | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Covariance between the x- and y-velocity estimates |
| Cov_VxVz | f4 | $1 \text{ m}^2 / \text{s}^2$ | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Covariance between the x- and z-velocity estimates |
| Cov_VxDt | f4 | $1 \text{ m}^2 / \text{s}^2$ | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Covariance between the x-velocity and the clock drift estimates |



| Cov_VyVz | f4 | $1 \text{ m}^2 / \text{s}^2$ | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Covariance between the y- and z-velocity estimates |
|----------|------|------------------------------|--------------------|---|
| Cov_VyDt | f4 | $1 \text{ m}^2 / \text{s}^2$ | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Covariance between the y-velocity and the clock drift estimates |
| Cov_VzDt | f4 | $1 \text{ m}^2 / \text{s}^2$ | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Covariance between the z-velocity and the clock drift estimates |
| Padding | u1[] | | | Padding bytes, see 2.5 |



| VelCovGeodetic | Number: | 5908 | |
|----------------|------------|-----------------|--|
| | "OnChange" | interval: 10 ms | |

This block contains the elements of the symmetric variance-covariance matrix of the velocity expressed in the geodetic coordinates in the datum requested by the user:

| $\int \sigma_{v_N}^2$ | $\sigma_{v_N v_E}$ | $\sigma_{v_N v_U}$ | $\sigma_{v_N d}$ |
|-----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| $\sigma_{v_E v_N}$ | $\sigma_{v_E}^2$ | $\sigma_{v_E v_U}$ | $\sigma_{v_E d}$ |
| $\sigma_{v_U v_N}$ | $\sigma_{v_U v_E}$ | $\sigma_{v_U}^2$ | $\sigma_{v_U d}$ |
| $\int \sigma_{dv_N}$ | σ_{dv_E} | σ_{dv_U} | σ_d^2 |

Please refer to the ${\tt PosCovCartesian}$ block description for a general explanation of the contents.

If the up-velocity is not estimated (2D-mode), all up-velocity related components of the variance-covariance matrix are undefined and set to their Do-Not-Use value.



| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale | Do-Not-Use | Description |
|---------------|------|-----------------------------------|--------------------|--|
| | | Factor | Value | |
| Syncl | c1 | | | |
| Sync2 | c1 | | | |
| CRC | u2 | | | Block Header, see 2.1 |
| ID | u2 | | | |
| Length | u2 | 1 byte | | |
| TOW | u4 | 0.001 s | 4294967295 | |
| WNc | u2 | 1 week | 65535 | Receiver time stamp, see 2.3 |
| Mode | u1 | | | Bit field indicating the PVT mode, as follows: |
| | | | | Bits 0-3: type of PVT solution: 0: No PVT available (the Error field indicates the cause of the absence of the PVT solution) 1: Stand-Alone PVT 2: Differential PVT 3: Fixed location 4: RTK with fixed ambiguities 5: RTK with float ambiguities 6: SBAS aided PVT 7: moving-base RTK with fixed ambiguities 8: moving-base RTK with float ambiguities 10: Precise Point Positioning (PPP) Bits 4-5: Reserved Bit 6: Set if the user has entered the command setPVTMode, base, auto and the receiver is still in the process of determining its fixed position. Bit 7: 2D/3D flag: set in 2D mode (height assumed constant |
| Error | u1 | | | and not computed). PVT error code. The following values are defined: O: No Error Not enough measurements Not enough ephemerides available DOP too large (larger than 15) Sum of squared residuals too large Not enough measurements after outlier rejection Position output prohibited due to export laws Not enough differential corrections available Base station coordinates unavailable Cambiguities not fixed and user requested to only output RTK-fixed positions Note: if this field has a non-zero value, all following fields are set to their Do-Not-Use value. |
| Cov_VnVn | f4 | $1 \text{ m}^2 / \text{s}^2$ | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Variance of the north-velocity estimate |
| Cov_VeVe | f4 | 1 m^2 / s^2 | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Variance of the east-velocity estimate |
| Cov_VuVu | f4 | $1 { m m}^2/{ m s}^2$ | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Variance of the up-velocity estimate |
| _ Cov_DtDt | f4 | $1 \text{ m}^2 / \text{s}^2$ | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Variance of the clock drift estimate |
| | f4 | $1 \text{ m}^2 / \text{s}^2$ | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Covariance between the north- and east-velocity estimates |
| Cov_VnVe | | | | |
| Cov_VnVu | f4 | 1 m ² / s ² | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Covariance between the north- and up-velocity estimates |
| Cov_VnDt | f4 | 1 m^2 / $	extsf{s}^2$ | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Covariance between the north-velocity and clock drift estimates |



| Cov_VeVu | f4 | $1 \text{ m}^2 / \text{s}^2$ | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Covariance between the east- and up-velocity estimates |
|----------|------|--------------------------------|--------------------|--|
| Cov_VeDt | f4 | 1 m^2 / s^2 | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Covariance between the east-velocity and clock drift estimates |
| Cov_VuDt | f4 | $1 \text{ m}^2 / \text{s}^2$ | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Covariance between the up-velocity and clock drift estimates |
| Padding | u1[] | | | Padding bytes, see 2.5 |



This block contains both Dilution of Precision (DOP) values and SBAS protection levels. The DOP values result from a trace of the unit position variance-covariance matrices:

| Position Dilution of Precision: | $PDOP = \sqrt{\mathbf{Q}_{xx} + \mathbf{Q}_{yy} + \mathbf{Q}_{zz}}$ |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| Time Dilution of Precision: | $TDOP = \sqrt{\mathbf{Q}_{bb}}$ |
| Horizontal Dilution of Precision: | $HDOP = \sqrt{\mathbf{Q}_{\lambda\lambda} + \mathbf{Q}_{\phi\phi}}$ |
| Vertical Dilution of Precision: | $VDOP = \sqrt{\mathbf{Q}_{hh}}$ |

In these equations, the matrix \mathbf{Q} is the inverse of the unweighted normal matrix used for the computation of the position. The normal matrix equals the product of the geometry matrix A with its transpose (A^tA). The term "unweighted" implies that the DOP factor only addresses the effect of the geometric factors on the quality of the position.

The DOP values can be used to interpret the current constellation geometry. This is an important parameter for the quality of the position fix: the DOP parameter is the propagation factor of the pseudorange variance. For example, if an error of 5 m is present in the pseudorange, it will propagate into the horizontal plane with a factor expressed by the HDOP. Hence a low DOP value indicates that the satellites used for the position fix result in a low multiplication of the systematic ranging errors. A value of six (6) for the PDOP is generally considered as the maximum value allowed for an acceptable position computation.

The horizontal and vertical protection levels (HPL and VPL) indicate the integrity of the computed horizontal and vertical position components as per the DO 229 specification. In SBAS-aided PVT mode (see the Mode field of the PVTCartesian SBF block), HPL and VPL are based upon the error estimates provided by SBAS. Otherwise they are based upon internal position-mode dependent error estimates.

| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale Factor | Do-Not-Use Value | Description |
|-----------|------|-------------------------|---------------------|---|
| Sync1 | c1 | 1 40101 | Value | |
| Sync2 | c1 | | | |
| CRC | u2 | | | Block Header, see 2.1 |
| ID | u2 | | | |
| Length | u2 | 1 byte | | |
| TOW | u4 | 0.001 s | 4294967295 | Receiver time stamp, see 2.3 |
| WNc | u2 | 1 week | 65535 | neceivei line slamp, see 2.5 |
| NrSV | u1 | | 0 | Total number of satellites used in the DOP computation, or 0 if the DOP information is not available (in that case, the $xDOP$ fields are all set to 0) |
| Reserved | u1 | | | Reserved for future use, to be ignored by decoding software |
| PDOP | u2 | 0.01 | 0 | If 0, PDOP not available, otherwise divide by 100 to obtain PDOP. |
| TDOP | u2 | 0.01 | 0 | If 0, TDOP not available, otherwise divide by 100 to obtain TDOP. |
| HDOP | u2 | 0.01 | 0 | If 0, HDOP not available, otherwise divide by 100 to obtain HDOP. |
| VDOP | u2 | 0.01 | 0 | If 0, VDOP not available, otherwise divide by 100 to obtain VDOP. |
| HPL | f4 | 1 m | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Horizontal Protection Level (see the DO 229 standard). |
| VPL | f4 | 1 m | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Vertical Protection Level (see the DO 229 standard). |



| Padding | u1[] | Padding bytes, see 2.5 | |
|---------|------|------------------------|--|
|---------|------|------------------------|--|



This block contains the absolute and relative (relative to the nearest base station) position at the time specified in the TOW and WNC fields. The time of applicability is specified in the receiver time frame.

The absolute position (X, Y, Z) is reported in a Cartesian coordinate system using the datum indicated in the Datum field. The position is that of the marker. The ARP-to-marker offset is set through the command setAntennaOffset.

For highest accuracy, the receiver tries to compute the baseline (Base2RoverX, Base2RoverY, Base2RoverZ) from rover ARP to base ARP. See the description of the BaseVectorCart block for details.

Accurate ARP-to-ARP baseline is guaranteed only if both bits 0 and 1 of the Misc field are set. Otherwise, centimeter-level offsets may arise because the receiver cannot make the distinction between phase center and ARP positions. See the Firmware User Manual for a discussion on the phase center and ARP positions.

This block also contains the variance-covariance information and DOP factors associated with the position.



| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale | Do-Not-Use | Description |
|-------------|------|-----------------|--------------------|--|
| | | Factor | Value | |
| Sync1 | c1 | | | |
| Sync2 | c1 | | | |
| CRC | u2 | | | Block Header, see 2.1 |
| ID | u2 | | | |
| Length | u2 | 1 byte | | |
| TOW | u4 | 0.001 s | 4294967295 | Receiver time stamp, see 2.3 |
| WNC | u2 | 1 week | 65535 | |
| Mode | u1 | | | Bit field indicating the PVT mode, as follows: |
| | | | | Bits 0-3: type of PVT solution: 0: No PVT available (the Error field indicates the cause of the absence of the PVT solution) 1: Stand-Alone PVT 2: Differential PVT 3: Fixed location 4: RTK with fixed ambiguities 5: RTK with float ambiguities 6: SBAS aided PVT 7: moving-base RTK with fixed ambiguities 8: moving-base RTK with float ambiguities 10: Precise Point Positioning (PPP) Bits 4-5: Reserved Bit 6: Set if the user has entered the command setPVTMode, base, auto and the receiver is still in the process of determining its fixed position. Bit 7: 2D/3D flag: set in 2D mode (height assumed constant |
| Error | u1 | | | and not computed). PVT error code. The following values are defined: 0: No Error 1: Not enough measurements 2: Not enough ephemerides available |
| | | | | 3: DOP too large (larger than 15) |
| | | | | 4: Sum of squared residuals too large |
| | | | | 5: No convergence |
| | | | | 6: Not enough measurements after outlier rejection |
| | | | | 7: Position output prohibited due to export laws |
| | | | | 8: Not enough differential corrections available 9: Base station coordinates unavailable |
| | | | | Dase station coordinates unavailable 10: Ambiguities not fixed and user requested to only output RTK- fixed positions |
| | | | | Note: if this field has a non-zero value, all following fields are set to their Do-Not-Use value. |
| х | f8 | 1 m | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Marker X coordinate in coordinate frame specified by Datum |
| У | f8 | 1 m | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Marker Y coordinate in coordinate frame specified by Datum |
| Z | f8 | 1 m | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Marker Z coordinate in coordinate frame specified by Datum |
| Base2RoverX | f8 | 1 m | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | X baseline component (from base to rover) |
| Base2RoverY | f8 | 1 m | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Y baseline component (from base to rover) |
| Base2RoverZ | f8 | 1 m | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Z baseline component (from base to rover) |
| Cov_xx | f4 | 1 m^2 | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Variance of the x estimate |
| | 1 | 1 | | 1 |



| | | 1 | | |
|-----------|----|-----------------|--------------------|---|
| Соv_уу | f4 | 1 m^2 | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Variance of the y estimate |
| Cov_zz | f4 | 1 m^2 | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Variance of the z estimate |
| Cov_xy | f4 | 1 m^2 | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Covariance between the x and y estimates |
| Cov_xz | f4 | 1 m^2 | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Covariance between the x and z estimates |
| Cov_yz | f4 | 1 m^2 | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Covariance between the y and z estimates |
| PDOP | u2 | 0.01 | 0 | If 0, PDOP not available, otherwise divide by 100 to obtain PDOP. |
| HDOP | u2 | 0.01 | 0 | If 0, HDOP not available, otherwise divide by 100 to obtain HDOP. |
| VDOP | u2 | 0.01 | 0 | If 0, VDOP not available, otherwise divide by 100 to obtain VDOP. |
| Misc | u1 | | | Bit field containing miscellaneous flags: |
| | | | | Bit 0: In DGNSS or RTK mode, set if the baseline points to the base station ARP. Unset if it points to the antenna phase center, or if unknown. |
| | | | | Bit 1: In RTK mode, set if the phase center variation is com- pensated for at the rover, unset if not or unknown. |
| | | | | Bit 2: Proprietary. |
| | | | | Bit 3: Proprietary. |
| | | | | Bits 4-7: Reserved |
| Reserved | u1 | | | Reserved for future use. |
| AlertFlag | u1 | | 0 | Bit field indicating integrity related information: |
| | | | | Bits 0-1: RAIM integrity flag: 0: RAIM not active (integrity not monitored) 1: RAIM integrity test successful 2: RAIM integrity test failed 3: Reserved |
| | | | | Bit 2: set if integrity has failed as per Galileo HPCA (HMI Prob- ability Computation Algorithm) |
| | | | | Bit 3: Reserved |
| | | | | Bit 4: set if either the horizontal or the vertical 2DRMS accuracy is higher than the horizontal or vertical alert limits set by the setNWALevels command. |
| | | | | Bits 5-7: Reserved |
| Datum | u1 | | 255 | This field defines in which datum the coordinates are expressed: 0: WGS84/ITRS |
| | | | | 19: Datum equal to that used by the DGNSS/RTK base station |
| | | | | 30: ETRS89 (ETRF2000 realization) 31: NAD83(2011), North American Datum (2011) |
| | | | | 32: NAD83(PA11), North American Datum, Pacific plate (2011) |
| | | | | 33: NAD83(MA11), North American Datum, Marianas plate |
| | | | | (2011) 34: GDA94(2010), Geocentric Datum of Australia (2010) |
| | | | | 250: First user-defined datum |
| | | | | 251: Second user-defined datum |
| NrSV | u1 | | 255 | Total number of satellites used in the PVT computation. |
| NrSV | u | | 200 | Total number of salenites used in the FVT computation. |



| WACorrInfo | u1 | | 0 | Bit field providing information about which wide area corrections have been applied: |
|-------------|------|--------|-------|---|
| | | | | Bit 0: set if orbit and satellite clock correction information is used |
| | | | | Bit 1: set if range correction information is used |
| | | | | Bit 2: set if ionospheric information is used |
| | | | | Bit 3: set if orbit accuracy information is used (UERE/SISA) |
| | | | | Bit 4: set if DO229 Precision Approach mode is active |
| | | | | Bits 5-7: Reserved |
| ReferenceId | u2 | | 65535 | This field indicates the reference ID of the differential information used. In case of DGPS or RTK operation, this field is to be interpreted as the base station identifier. In SBAS operation, this field is to be interpreted as the PRN of the geostationary satellite used (from 120 to 158). If multiple base stations or multiple geostationary satellites are used the value is set to 65534. |
| MeanCorrAge | u2 | 0.01 s | 65535 | In case of DGPS or RTK, this field is the mean age of the differ- ential corrections. In case of SBAS operation, this field is the mean age of the 'fast corrections' provided by the SBAS satellites. |
| SignalInfo | u4 | | 0 | Bit field indicating the type of GNSS signals having been used in the PVT computations. If a bit <i>i</i> is set, the signal type having index <i>i</i> has been used. The signal numbers are listed in section 2.10. Bit 0 (GPS-C/A) is the LSB of SignalInfo. |
| Padding | u1[] | | | Padding bytes, see 2.5 |



| PosLocal | Number: | 4052 |
|----------|------------|-----------------|
| | "OnChange" | interval: 10 ms |

This block contains the position at the time specified in the TOW and WNC fields. The time of applicability is specified in the receiver time frame.

The position (Lat, Lon, Alt) relates to the local datum identified with the Datum field. The coordinate transformation to the local datum is done using parameters transmitted by the RTK service provider in RTCM message types MT1021 to MT1023.

The position is that of the marker. The ARP-to-marker offset is set through the command **setAntennaOffset**.

If no position is available, the Error field indicates the cause of the unavailability and all fields after the Error field are set to their respective Do-Not-Use values.

To be able to output a position in the PosLocal block, the receiver needs to have received the relevant RTCM transformation messages (at least either MT1021 or MT1022 is required). If they have not been received yet, the local position is not available and the Error field is set to value 17. See also section "Datum Transformation" in the Firmware User Manual.

The corresponding RTCMDatum block provides information on the local datum name and transformation quality indicators. The corresponding RTCMDatum block is the one of which the Datum field matches the Datum field in the PosLocal block.



| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale | Do-Not-Use | Description |
|-----------|------|----------------|--------------------|--|
| | | Factor | Value | |
| Sync1 | c1 | | | |
| Sync2 | c1 | | | |
| CRC | u2 | | | Block Header, see 2.1 |
| ID | u2 | | | |
| Length | u2 | 1 byte | | |
| TOW | u4 | 0.001 s | 4294967295 | Receiver time stamp, see 2.3 |
| WNc | u2 | 1 week | 65535 | neceiver time stamp, see 2.5 |
| Mode | u1 | | | Bit field indicating the PVT mode, as follows: |
| | | | | Bits 0-3: type of PVT solution: 0: No PVT available (the Error field indicates the cause of the absence of the PVT solution) 1: Stand-Alone PVT 2: Differential PVT 3: Fixed location 4: RTK with fixed ambiguities 5: RTK with float ambiguities 6: SBAS aided PVT 7: moving-base RTK with fixed ambiguities 8: moving-base RTK with float ambiguities 10: Precise Point Positioning (PPP) Bits 4-5: Reserved Bit 6: Set if the user has entered the command setPVTMode, base, auto and the receiver is still in the process of determining its fixed position. Bit 7: 2D/3D flag: set in 2D mode (height assumed constant |
| Error | u1 | | | and not computed). PVT error code. The following values are defined: 0: No Error 1: Not enough measurements 2: Not enough ephemerides available 3: DOP too large (larger than 15) 4: Sum of squared residuals too large 5: No convergence 6: Not enough measurements after outlier rejection 7: Position output prohibited due to export laws 8: Not enough differential corrections available 9: Base station coordinates unavailable 10: Ambiguities not fixed and user requested to only output RTK- fixed positions 17: Datum transformation parameters unknown Note: if this field has a non-zero value, all following fields are set to their Do-Not-Use value. |
| Lat | f8 | 1 rad | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Marker latitude, from $-\pi/2$ to $+\pi/2$, positive North of Equator |
| Lon | f8 | 1 rad | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Marker latitude, from $-\pi$ to $+\pi$, positive North of Equator |
| Alt | f8 | 1 m | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Marker height. See the HeightType field of the corresponding RTCMDatum block for the interpretation of the height. |
| Datum | u1 | | | Reference frame to which the position relates. Internal ID of the local target datum from RTCMv3 MT1021/1022, from 20 to 24. The corresponding datum parameters can be found in the RTCMDatum block having a matching Datum field. |



| Padding | u1[] | Padding bytes, see 2.5 | |
|---------|------|------------------------|--|
|---------|------|------------------------|--|



| PosProjected | Number: | 4094 |
|--------------|------------|-----------------|
| | "OnChange" | interval: 10 ms |

This block contains the projected coordinates at the time specified in the TOW and WNC fields. The time of applicability is specified in the receiver time frame.

The coordinates (Northing, Easting, Alt) relate to the local datum identified with the Datum field. The coordinate transformation and projection is done using parameters transmitted by the RTK service provider in RTCM message types MT1021 to MT1027.

The position is that of the marker. The ARP-to-marker offset is set through the command **setAntennaOffset**.

If no position is available, the Error field indicates the cause of the unavailability and all fields after the Error field are set to their respective Do-Not-Use values.

To be able to output a position in the PosProjected block, the receiver needs to have received at least one RTCM message in the MT1025 to MT1027 range. If none of these messages is sent out by the service provider, or if they have not been received yet, the projected position is not available and the Error field is set to value 17. See also section "Datum Transformation" in the Firmware User Manual.

The corresponding RTCMDatum block provides information on the local datum name and transformation/projection quality indicators. The corresponding RTCMDatum block is the one of which the Datum field matches the Datum field in the PosProjected block.



| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale Factor | Do-Not-Use Value | Description |
|-----------|------|-------------------------|---------------------|--|
| Sync1 | c1 | | | |
| Sync2 | c1 | | | |
| CRC | u2 | | | Block Header, see 2.1 |
| ID | u2 | | | - |
| Length | u2 | 1 byte | | |
| TOW | u4 | 0.001 s | 4294967295 | |
| WNC | u2 | 1 week | 65535 | Receiver time stamp, see 2.3 |
| Mode | u1 | | | Bit field indicating the PVT mode, as follows: |
| | | | | Bits 0-3: type of PVT solution: 0: No PVT available (the Error field indicates the cause of the absence of the PVT solution) 1: Stand-Alone PVT 2: Differential PVT 3: Fixed location 4: RTK with fixed ambiguities 5: RTK with float ambiguities 6: SBAS aided PVT 7: moving-base RTK with float ambiguities 8: moving-base RTK with float ambiguities 10: Precise Point Positioning (PPP) Bits 4-5: Reserved Bit 6: Set if the user has entered the command setPVTMode, base, auto and the receiver is still in the process of determining its fixed position. Bit 7: 2D/3D flag: set in 2D mode (height assumed constant and not computed). |
| Error | u1 | | | PVT error code. The following values are defined: 0: No Error 1: Not enough measurements 2: Not enough ephemerides available 3: DOP too large (larger than 15) 4: Sum of squared residuals too large 5: No convergence 6: Not enough measurements after outlier rejection 7: Position output prohibited due to export laws 8: Not enough differential corrections available 9: Base station coordinates unavailable 10: Ambiguities not fixed and user requested to only output RTK-fixed positions 17: Datum transformation parameters unknown Note: if this field has a non-zero value, all following fields are set to their Do-Not-Use value. |
| Northing | f8 | 1 m | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Marker northing coordinate in the plane grid representation. |
| Easting | f8 | 1 m | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Marker easting coordinate in the plane grid representation. |
| Alt | f8 | 1 m | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Marker height. If the Datum field is in the 20 to 24 range (it is always the case in the current firmware), see the HeightType field of the corresponding RTCMDatum block for the interpretation of the height. |



| Datum | u1 | | Reference frame to which the coordinates relate. If the value is in the 20 to 24 range (it is always the case in the current firmware), the corresponding datum parameters can be found in the RTCMDatum block having a matching Datum field. |
|---------|------|--|--|
| Padding | u1[] | | Padding bytes, see 2.5 |



| PVTSatCartesian | Number: | 4008 | |
|-----------------|------------|-----------------|--|
| | "OnChange" | interval: 10 ms | |

This block contains the position and velocity of all the satellites used in the PVT solution, together with slant ionospheric and tropospheric delays. Coordinates are referred to the time of signal transmission computed by the receiver and are corrected for the Sagnac effect.

The reference frame the coordinates are related to is the one specified in the respective ICDs (WGS84 for GPS satellites, GTRF for Galileo satellites, PZ90 for GLONASS satellites, etc).

| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale | Do-Not-Use | Description |
|-----------|------|---------------|------------|--|
| | | Factor | Value | |
| Sync1 | c1 | | | |
| Sync2 | c1 | | | |
| CRC | u2 | | | Block Header, see 2.1 |
| ID | u2 | | | |
| Length | u2 | 1 byte | | |
| TOW | u4 | 0.001 s | 4294967295 | Receiver time stamp, see 2.3 |
| WNC | u2 | 1 week | 65535 | neceivei line slamp, see 2.5 |
| N | u1 | | | Number of satellites for which satellite position is provided in this SBF block, i.e. number of $SatPos$ sub-blocks. If N is 0, there are no satellite positions available for this epoch. |
| SBLength | u1 | 1 byte | | Length of one sub-block |
| SatPos | | | | A succession of N SatPos sub-blocks, see definition below |
| Padding | u1[] | | | Padding bytes, see 2.5 |

SatPos sub-block definition:

| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale | Do-Not-Use | Description |
|-----------|------|---------------|-----------------------|---|
| | | Factor | Value | |
| SVID | u1 | | | Satellite ID, see 2.9 |
| FreqNr | u1 | | 0 | For GLONASS satellites, this is the frequency number, with an offset of 8. It ranges from 1 (corresponding to an actual frequency number of -7) to 21 (corresponding to an actual frequency number of 13). For non-GLONASS satellites, FreqNr is reserved and must be ignored by the decoding software. |
| IODE | u2 | | | IODE of the data set used to compute the values in this sub-block. |
| x | f8 | 1 m | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | X coordinate |
| У | f8 | 1 m | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Y coordinate |
| z | f8 | 1 m | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Z coordinate |
| Vx | f4 | 1 m/s | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Satellite velocity in the X direction |
| Vy | f4 | 1 m/s | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Satellite velocity in the Y direction |
| Vz | f4 | 1 m / s | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Satellite velocity in the Z direction |
| IonoMSB | i2 | 1 dm | -32768 ⁽⁷⁾ | Total slant ionospheric delay at the L1 carrier frequency (1575.42MHz), with a decimeter resolution. |
| TropoMSB | i2 | 1 dm | -32768 ⁽⁸⁾ | Total slant tropospheric delay, with a decimeter resolution. |

Rev 1

⁽⁷⁾ The ionospheric delay should not be used when IonoMSB is -32768.

(8) The tropospheric delay should not be used when TropoMSB is -32768.



| IonoLSB | u1 | 1.0/256.0 dm | 0 ⁽⁷⁾ | Sub-decimeter part of the slant ionospheric delay. The high- resolution ionospheric delay, expressed in meters, can be com- puted as: lonoDelay[m] = 0.1*(IonoMSB + IonoLSB/256) |
|-----------|------|--------------|------------------|--|
| TropoLSB | u1 | 1.0/256.0 dm | 0 (8) | Sub-decimeter part of the slant tropospheric delay. The high- resolution tropospheric delay, expressed in meters, can be com- puted as: TropoDelay[m] = 0.1*(TropoMSB + TropoLSB/256) |
| IonoModel | u1 | | | Model used to compute the ionospheric delay: 0: Not applicable 1: Klobuchar 2: DO229 3: NeQuick 4: Measured (from dual frequency measurements) 5: Estimated |
| Padding | u1[] | | | Padding bytes, see 2.5 |



| PVTResiduals | Number: | 4009 |
|--------------|------------|-----------------|
| | "OnChange" | interval: 10 ms |

This block contains the residuals of all measurements used in PVT solution computed at the epoch specified in the TOW and WNc fields. The PVT solution itself can be found in the PVTCartesian or PVTGeodetic blocks.

For each measurement from each satellite and each modulation used in the PVT solution, detailed PVT residual information is output for each observable type (code phase, carrier phase and Doppler):

- a-posteriori measurement residual (e_i)
- absolute value of the w-test statistic (w_i)
- Minimal detectable bias (MDB).

In case of multi-base differential operation, a set of residuals is provided for all base stations.

This block uses a two-level sub-block structure analogous to that of the MeasEpoch block. It contains one SatSignalInfo sub-block for each satellite/signal type pair used in the PVT or attitude computation. Each SatSignalInfo sub-block contains a number of ResidualInfo sub-blocks, each of them containing the residuals of a given observable type.

The standard deviation of the residual (σ_e) for satellite *i* and the "a priori" measurement standard deviation (σ_y) can be computed from e_i , w_i and MDB by using the following formulas (see also the Firmware User Manual):

$$\sigma_{e_i} = rac{|e_i|}{w_i} ext{ and } \sigma_{y_i} = \sqrt{rac{MDB}{\sqrt{\lambda_0}}}.\sigma_{e_i}$$

where λ_0 is the non-centrality parameter and:

$$\sqrt{\lambda_0} = \sqrt{2} [\operatorname{erfinv}(1 - P_{fa}) + \operatorname{erfinv}(1 - 2P_{md})]$$

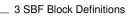
with P_{fa} and P_{md} being the probability of false alarm and of missed detection respectively, as set by the **setRAIMLevels** command, and the "erfinv" function being the inverse error function. The output of erfinv(x) is the value y that satisfies the following equality:

$$x = \frac{2}{\sqrt{\pi}} \int_0^y e^{-t^2} dt$$

This block can be used to monitor the quality of the measurements. Under normal circumstances, the residuals lie within -2 and +2 times the a-priori variance of the corresponding measurements.



| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale Factor | Do-Not-Use Value | Description |
|-----------|-------|-------------------------|---------------------|---|
| Sync1 | c1 | | | |
| Sync2 | c1 | | | |
| CRC | u2 | | | Block Header, see 2.1 |
| ID | u2 | | | |
| Length | u2 | 1 byte | | |
| TOW | u4 | 0.001 s | 4294967295 | Possiver time stamp, see 2.2 |
| WNC | u2 | 1 week | 65535 | Receiver time stamp, see 2.3 |
| N | u1 | | | Number of satellite/signal pairs for which residual blocks are pro- vided in this SBF block, i.e. number of SatSignalInfo sub- blocks. If N is 0, there are no satellite residuals available for this epoch. |
| SB1Length | u1 | 1 byte | | Length of a SatSignalInfo sub-block, excluding the nested ResidualInfoCode, ResidualInfoPhase and ResidualInfoDoppler sub-blocks |
| SB2Length | u1 | 1 byte | | Length of a ResidualInfoCode, ResidualInfoPhase and ResidualInfoDoppler sub-block |
| Reserved | u1[3] | | | Reserved for future use, to be ignored by decoding software |
| Residuals | | | | A succession of N SatSignalInfo sub-blocks, see definition below |
| Padding | u1[] | | | Padding bytes, see 2.5 |





SatSignalInfo sub-block definition:

| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale | Do-Not-Use | Description |
|---------------------------|----------|--------------------------|----------------|---|
| | | Factor | Value | |
| SVID | u1 | | | Satellite ID, see 2.9 |
| FreqNr | u1 | | 0 | For GLONASS satellites, this is the frequency number, with an offset of 8. It ranges from 1 (corresponding to an actual frequency number of -7) to 21 (corresponding to an actual frequency number of 13). For non-GLONASS satellites, FreqNr is reserved and must be ignored by the decoding software. |
| Туре | u1 | | | Bit field indicating the signal type and antenna ID: |
| | | | | Bits 0-4: signal number as defined in 2.10. |
| | | | | Bits 5-7: Antenna ID: 0 for the main antenna |
| RefSVID | u1 | | 255, 62 | Satellite ID of the reference satellite used for double differenc- ing, see 2.9. |
| | | | | Set to 255 if not in double difference mode, or set to 62 if in double difference mode, and GLONASS slot number unknown. |
| RefFreqNr | u1 | | 255, 0 | GLONASS frequency number for the reference satellite, see 2.9. |
| | | | | Set to 255 if not in double difference mode, or set to 0 if in double difference mode, but non-GLONASS satellite. |
| MeasInfo | u1 | | | Bit field: |
| | | | | Bits 0-1: Type of residual this sub-block refers to: |
| | | | | 0: zero-difference residual (standalone) 1: single-difference residual (SBAS, DGPS) |
| | | | | 2: double-difference residual. If the antenna ID is 0 (see the Type field above), this sub-block contains an RTK residual, else it contains an attitude residual. |
| | | | | Bit 2: Set if a ResidualInfoCode sub-block containing pseudorange residuals follows. |
| | | | | Bit 3: Set if a ResidualInfoPhase sub-block containing carrier-phase residuals follows. |
| | | | | Bit 4: Set if a ResidualInfoDoppler sub-block containing Doppler residuals follows. |
| | | | | Bits 5-6: Reserved |
| | | | | Bit 7: Set if ambiguity is fixed for the signal type identified by the Type field. |
| | | | | The number of ResidualInfo sub-blocks to follow is equal to the number of bits set to 1 between bit 2 and bit 4. The order of these ResidualInfo sub-blocks is fixed: the code-phase residuals come first (if any), then the carrier phase residuals (if any), and the Doppler residuals as last. |
| IODE | u2 | | | Issue of Data Ephemeris used for the satellite and signal type identified by ${\tt SVID}$ and ${\tt Type}.$ |
| CorrAge | u2 | 0.001 s | 65535 | Age of corrections, either from SBAS, DGPS, RTK etc, trun- cated to 655.34 seconds. |
| ReferenceID | u2 | | 65535 | ID of the base station the residuals apply to. Set to 65535 in case of standalone operation. |
| Padding | u1[] | | | Padding bytes, see 2.5 |
| If the Pseudorance | ge resid | uals field is 1 t | hen this sub b | lock is available: |
| ResidualInfoC | ode | | | A ResidualInfoCode sub-block, see definition below |

Rev 1



| ResidualInfoPhase A ResidualInfoPhase sub-block, see definition below | | | | | |
|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | | | | |
| If the Doppler residuals field is 1 then this sub block is available: | | | | | |
| A ResidualInfoDoppler sub-block, see definition below | | | | | |
| k | | | | | |

ResidualInfoCode **sub-block definition**:

| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale | Do-Not-Use | Description |
|-----------|------|---------------|------------|--|
| | | Factor | Value | |
| Residual | f4 | 1 m | | Code Residual with respect to PVT solution reported in PVTCartesian and/or PVTGeodetic block. |
| W | u2 | 0.001 | | Absolute value of the <i>w</i> -test statistic based on probability of false alarm set by user |
| MDB | u2 | 0.1 m | | Minimal detectable bias based on probability of missed detection set by user |
| Padding | u1[] | | | Padding bytes, see 2.5 |

ResidualInfoPhase **sub-block definition**:

| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale | Do-Not-Use | Description |
|-----------|------|---------------|--------------------|---|
| | | Factor | Value | |
| Residual | f4 | 1 cycle | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Phase Residual with respect to PVT solution reported in PVTCartesian and/or PVTGeodetic block. Double-difference carrier phase residuals include the double difference ambiguity as long as the ambiguity is not fixed (i.e. as long as bit 7 of MeasInfo is not set). When the ambiguity is fixed, e_i does not contain the ambiguity anymore. |
| W | u2 | 0.001 | 65535 | Absolute value of the <i>w</i> -test statistic based on probability of false alarm set by user |
| MDB | u2 | 0.01 cycles | 65535 | Minimal detectable bias based on probability of missed detection set by user |
| Padding | u1[] | | | Padding bytes, see 2.5 |

ResidualInfoDoppler sub-block definition:

| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale | Do-Not-Use | Description |
|-----------|------|---------------|--------------------|--|
| | | Factor | Value | |
| Residual | f4 | 1 m/s | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Doppler Residual with respect to PVT solution reported in PVTCartesian and/or PVTGeodetic block. |
| W | u2 | 0.001 | 65535 | Absolute value of the <i>w</i> -test statistic based on probability of false alarm set by user |
| MDB | u2 | 0.01 m/s | 65535 | Minimal detectable bias based on probability of missed detection set by user |
| Padding | u1[] | | | Padding bytes, see 2.5 |



| RAIMStatistics | Number: | 4011 | |
|----------------|------------|-----------------|--|
| | "OnChange" | interval: 10 ms | |

This block contains the integrity statistics that are computed by the receiver RAIM algorithm.

The output of the RAIM algorithm contains integrity information, which can be used in user applications. First, the RAIM algorithm generates its own integrity flag based on the probability of false-alarm, which can be used by a user as a receiver-level indication of positional integrity. If the internal integrity test is successful, a user has an opportunity to introduce a more stringent application-specific integrity criterion by using External Reliability Levels (XERL). The positional solution is deemed as passed an application-level integrity test if the XERLs are within user-defined (and application-dependent) alarm limits. This comparison (and the definition of alarm limits as well) takes place in a user application and is outside of the receiver scope. Please refer to the RAIM section of the Firmware User Manual for further details.

| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale | Do-Not-Use | Description |
|---------------|------|---------------|--------------------|--|
| | | Factor | Value | |
| Sync1 | c1 | | | |
| Sync2 | c1 | | | |
| CRC | u2 | | | Block Header, see 2.1 |
| ID | u2 | | | |
| Length | u2 | 1 byte | | |
| TOW | u4 | 0.001 s | 4294967295 | Receiver time stamp, see 2.3 |
| WNC | u2 | 1 week | 65535 | |
| IntegrityFlag | u1 | | | RAIM integrity flag: 0: Integrity test successful 1: Integrity test failed 2: Integrity not available |
| Reserved1 | u1 | | | Reserved for future use, to be ignored by decoding software |
| HERL-position | f4 | 1 m | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Horizontal external reliability level of the position |
| VERL-position | f4 | 1 m | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Vertical external reliability level of the position |
| HERL-velocity | f4 | 1 m/s | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Horizontal external reliability level of the velocity |
| VERL-velocity | f4 | 1 m/s | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Vertical external reliability level of the velocity |
| OverallModel | u2 | 1/50000 | 65535 (9) | Overall model test statistic for the estimated PVT parameters di- vided by the test threshold |
| Padding | u1[] | | | Padding bytes, see 2.5 |

⁽⁹⁾ This field is clipped to 65534, i.e. if the actual value is larger than 65534, it is set to 65534.



| GEOCorrections | Number: | 5935 | |
|----------------|------------|-----------------|--|
| | "OnChange" | interval: 10 ms | |

This block contains the SBAS corrections that the receiver has applied to the pseudoranges used in the PVT computation computed at the epoch specified in the TOW and WNc fields. The PVT solution itself can be found in the <code>PVTCartesian</code> or <code>PVTGeodetic</code> blocks.

The corrections are based on the messages received from an SBAS satellite. They compensate for the following errors:

- Satellite orbit
- Satellite clock
- lonospheric delay.

| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale | Do-Not-Use | Description |
|-----------|------|----------------|------------|--|
| | | Factor | Value | |
| Sync1 | c1 | | | |
| Sync2 | c1 | | | |
| CRC | u2 | | | Block Header, see 2.1 |
| ID | u2 | | | |
| Length | u2 | 1 byte | | |
| TOW | u4 | 0.001 s | 4294967295 | Receiver time stamp, see 2.3 |
| WNc | u2 | 1 week | 65535 | neceivei line slamp, see 2.5 |
| Ν | u1 | | | Number of satellites for which corrections are provided in this SBF block, i.e. number of SatCorr sub-blocks. If \mathbb{N} is 0, there are no corrections available for this epoch. |
| SBLength | u1 | 1 byte | | Length of one sub-block in bytes |
| SatCorr | | | | A succession of N SatCorr sub-blocks, see definition below |
| Padding | u1[] | | | Padding bytes, see 2.5 |

SatCorr sub-block definition:

| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale | Do-Not-Use | Description |
|------------|-------|---------------|--------------------|---|
| | | Factor | Value | |
| SVID | u1 | | | Satellite ID, see 2.9 |
| IODE | u1 | | | Issue of Data Ephemeris related to the orbit and clock corrections |
| Reserved | u1[2] | | | Reserved for future use, to be ignored by decoding software |
| PRC | f4 | 1 m | | Applied pseudorange correction based on the fast correction data received in MT02-MT05 or MT24 |
| CorrAgeFC | f4 | 1 s | | Age of applied fast correction |
| DeltaX | f4 | 1 m | | X-component of applied orbit correction based on the long term correction data received in MT24 or MT25 |
| DeltaY | f4 | 1 m | | Y-component of applied orbit correction based on the long term correction data received in MT24 or MT25 |
| DeltaZ | f4 | 1 m | | Z-component of applied orbit correction based on the long term correction data received in MT24 or MT25 |
| DeltaClock | f4 | 1 s | | Satellite clock correction based on the long term correction data received in MT24 or MT25 |
| CorrAgeLT | f4 | 1 s | | Age of applied long term correction |
| IonoPPlat | f4 | 1 rad | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Latitude of ionospheric pierce point |



| IonoPPlon | f4 | 1 rad | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Longitude of ionospheric pierce point |
|-------------|------|-----------------|--------------------|--|
| SlantIono | f4 | 1 m | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Slant ionospheric delay at the L1 carrier at the ionosphere pierce point based on the data received in MT18 and MT26 |
| CorrAgeIono | f4 | 1 s | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Maximum of the ionospheric correction age at each of the grid locations used for the interpolation of the ionospheric delay. |
| VarFLT | f4 | 1 m^2 | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Variance of fast and long-term corrections (used for XPL compu- tation) |
| VarUIRE | f4 | 1 m^2 | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Variance of ionospheric delay corrections (used for XPL compu- tation) |
| VarAir | f4 | 1 m^2 | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Variance of unmodeled receiver errors, such as tracking noise and multipath (used for XPL computation) |
| VarTropo | f4 | 1 m^2 | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Variance of tropospheric delay corrections (used for XPL compu- tation) |
| Padding | u1[] | | | Padding bytes, see 2.5 |



| BaseVectorCart | Number: | 4043 | |
|----------------|------------|-----------------|--|
| | "OnChange" | interval: 10 ms | |

The BaseVectorCart block contains the relative position and orientation of one or more base stations, as seen from the rover (i.e. this receiver). The relative position is expressed in the Cartesian X, Y, Z directions.

For highest accuracy, the receiver tries to compute the baseline from rover antenna reference point (ARP) to base ARP. This requires to compensate for the phase center variation at both the base and the rover antennas. This is possible if two conditions are met:

- the base station must transmit its antenna parameters in RTCM2 message types 23 and 24 or in RTCM3 message types 1005/1006 and 1007/1008. Older RTCM2 messages and CMR do not allow phase center variation compensation.
- the base and rover antenna types must belong to the list returned by the command **lstAntennaInfo**, **overview**. (see the description of the commands **setAntennaOffset** and **lstAntennaInfo** for details).

Accurate ARP-to-ARP baseline is guaranteed only if both bits 0 and 1 of the Misc field are set. Otherwise, centimeter-level offsets may arise because the receiver cannot make the distinction between phase center and ARP positions. See the Firmware User Manual for a discussion on the phase center and ARP positions.

The block supports multi-base operation. It contains as many sub-blocks as available base stations, each sub-block containing the baseline relative to a single base station identified by the <code>ReferenceID</code> field.

| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale | Do-Not-Use | Description |
|----------------|------|---------------|------------|--|
| | | Factor | Value | |
| Syncl | c1 | | | |
| Sync2 | c1 | | | |
| CRC | u2 | | | Block Header, see 2.1 |
| ID | u2 | | | |
| Length | u2 | 1 byte | | |
| TOW | u4 | 0.001 s | 4294967295 | Receiver time stamp, see 2.3 |
| WNc | u2 | 1 week | 65535 | neceivei line slamp, see 2.5 |
| Ν | u1 | | | Number of baselines for which relative position, velocity and direction are provided in this SBF block, i.e. number of $VectorInfoCart$ sub-blocks. If N is 0, there are no baseline available for this epoch. |
| SBLength | u1 | 1 byte | | Length of one sub-block |
| VectorInfoCart | | | | A succession of N VectorInfoCart sub-blocks, see definition below |
| Padding | u1[] | | | Padding bytes, see 2.5 |



VectorInfoCart sub-block definition:

| | | Factor | | |
|-----------|----|---------|--------------------|--|
| | | | Value | |
| Error U | u1 | | | Number of satellites for which corrections are available from the base station identified by the ReferenceID field. |
| | 11 | | | PVT error code. The following values are defined: 0: No Error 1: Not enough measurements 2: Not enough ephemerides available 3: DOP too large (larger than 15) 4: Sum of squared residuals too large 5: No convergence 6: Not enough measurements after outlier rejection 7: Position output prohibited due to export laws 8: Not enough differential corrections available 9: Base station coordinates unavailable 10: Ambiguities not fixed and user requested to only output RTK-fixed positions Note: if this field has a non-zero value, all following fields are set to their Do-Not-Use value. |
| Mode u | 11 | | | Bit field indicating the PVT mode, as follows: Bits 0-3: type of PVT solution: No PVT available (the Error field indicates the cause of the absence of the PVT solution) 1: Stand-Alone PVT 2: Differential PVT 3: Fixed location 4: RTK with fixed ambiguities 5: RTK with float ambiguities 6: SBAS aided PVT 7: moving-base RTK with float ambiguities 8: moving-base RTK with float ambiguities 10: Precise Point Positioning (PPP) Bits 4-5: Reserved Bit 6: Set if the user has entered the command setPVTMode, base, auto and the receiver is still in the process of determining its fixed position. Bit 7: 2D/3D flag: set in 2D mode (height assumed constant and not computed). |
| Misc u | 1 | | | Bit field containing miscellaneous flags: Bit 0: Set if the baseline points to the base station ARP. Unset if it points to the antenna phase center, or if unknown. Bit 1: Set if the phase center variation is compensated for at the rover (i.e. the baseline starts from the antenna ARP), unset if not or unknown. Bit 2: Proprietary. Bits 3-7: Reserved |
| DeltaX f8 | 8 | 1 m | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | X baseline component (from rover to base) |
| DeltaY f8 | 8 | 1 m | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Y baseline component (from rover to base) |
| | | 1 m | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Z baseline component (from rover to base) |
| | 4 | 1 m / s | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | X velocity of base with respect to rover |



| DeltaVy | f4 | 1 m / s | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Y velocity of base with respect to rover |
|-------------|------|---------------|--------------------|---|
| DeltaVz | f4 | 1 m/s | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Z velocity of base with respect to rover |
| Azimuth | u2 | 0.01 degrees | 65535 | Azimuth of the base station (from 0 to 360° , increasing towards east) |
| Elevation | i2 | 0.01 degrees | -32768 | Elevation of the base station (from -90 $^{\circ}$ to 90 $^{\circ}$) |
| ReferenceID | u2 | | | Base station ID |
| CorrAge | u2 | 0.01 s | 65535 | Age of the oldest differential correction used for this baseline computation. |
| SignalInfo | u4 | | 0 | Bit field indicating the GNSS signals for which differential corrections are available from the base station identified by ReferenceID. If bit <i>i</i> is set, corrections for the signal type having index <i>i</i> are available. The signal numbers are listed in section 2.10. Bit 0 (GPS-C/A) is the LSB of SignalInfo. |
| Padding | u1[] | | | Padding bytes, see 2.5 |



| BaseVectorGeod | Number: | 4028 | |
|----------------|------------|-----------------|--|
| | "OnChange" | interval: 10 ms | |

The BaseVectorGeod block contains the relative position and orientation of one or more base stations, as seen from the rover (i.e. this receiver). The relative position is expressed in the East-North-Up directions.

For highest accuracy, the receiver tries to compute the baseline from rover antenna reference point (ARP) to base ARP. See the description of the <code>BaseVectorCart</code> block for details.

Accurate ARP-to-ARP baseline is guaranteed only if both bits 0 and 1 of the Misc field are set. Otherwise, centimeter-level offsets may arise because the receiver cannot make the distinction between phase center and ARP positions. See the Firmware User Manual for a discussion on the phase center and ARP positions.

The block supports multi-base operation. It contains as many sub-blocks as available base stations, each sub-block containing the baseline coordinates relative to a single base station identified by the ReferenceID field.

| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale | Do-Not-Use | Description |
|----------------|------|---------------|------------|--|
| | | Factor | Value | |
| Sync1 | c1 | | | |
| Sync2 | c1 | | | |
| CRC | u2 | | | Block Header, see 2.1 |
| ID | u2 | | | |
| Length | u2 | 1 byte | | |
| TOW | u4 | 0.001 s | 4294967295 | Receiver time stamp, see 2.3 |
| WNc | u2 | 1 week | 65535 | i ieceivei time stamp, see 2.5 |
| N | u1 | | | Number of baselines for which relative position, velocity and direction are provided in this SBF block, i.e. number of $VectorInfoGeod$ sub-blocks. If N is 0, there are no baseline available for this epoch. |
| SBLength | u1 | 1 byte | | Length of one sub-block |
| VectorInfoGeod | | | | A succession of N VectorInfoGeod sub-blocks, see definition below |
| Padding | u1[] | | | Padding bytes, see 2.5 |



VectorInfoGeod sub-block definition:

| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale | Do-Not-Use | Description | |
|------------|------|---------------|--------------------|--|--|
| | | Factor | Value | | |
| NrSV | u1 | | | Number of satellites for which corrections are available from the base station identified by the ReferenceID field. | |
| Error | u1 | | | PVT error code. The following values are defined: 0: No Error 1: Not enough measurements 2: Not enough ephemerides available 3: DOP too large (larger than 15) 4: Sum of squared residuals too large 5: No convergence 6: Not enough measurements after outlier rejection 7: Position output prohibited due to export laws 8: Not enough differential corrections available 9: Base station coordinates unavailable 10: Ambiguities not fixed and user requested to only output RTK-fixed positions Note: if this field has a non-zero value, all following fields are set to their Do-Not-Use value. | |
| Mode | u1 | | | Bit field indicating the PVT mode, as follows: Bits 0-3: type of PVT solution: No PVT available (the Error field indicates the cause of the absence of the PVT solution) 1: Stand-Alone PVT 2: Differential PVT 3: Fixed location 4: RTK with fixed ambiguities 5: RTK with float ambiguities 6: SBAS aided PVT 7: moving-base RTK with fixed ambiguities 8: moving-base RTK with float ambiguities 10: Precise Point Positioning (PPP) Bits 4-5: Reserved Bit 6: Set if the user has entered the command setPVTMode, base, auto and the receiver is still in the process of determining its fixed position. Bit 7: 2D/3D flag: set in 2D mode (height assumed constant and not computed). | |
| Misc | u1 | | | Bit field containing miscellaneous flags: Bit 0: Set if the baseline points to the base station ARP. Unset if it points to the antenna phase center, or if unknown. Bit 1: Set if the phase center variation is compensated for at the rover (i.e. the baseline starts from the antenna ARP), unset if not or unknown. Bit 2: Proprietary. Bits 3-7: Reserved | |
| DeltaEast | f8 | 1 m | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | East baseline component (from rover to base) | |
| DeltaNorth | f8 | 1 m | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | North baseline component (from rover to base) | |
| DeltaUp | f8 | 1 m | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Up baseline component (from rover to base) | |
| DeltaVe | f4 | 1 m / s | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | East velocity of base with respect to rover | |
| Dortave | Ľ | , U | - 10 | | |



| DeltaVn | f4 | 1 m / s | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | North velocity of base with respect to rover |
|-------------|------|--------------|--------------------|---|
| DeltaVu | f4 | 1 m/s | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Up velocity of base with respect to rover |
| Azimuth | u2 | 0.01 degrees | 65535 | Azimuth of the base station (from 0 to 360° , increasing towards east) |
| Elevation | i2 | 0.01 degrees | -32768 | Elevation of the base station (from -90 $^{\circ}$ to 90 $^{\circ}$) |
| ReferenceID | u2 | | | Base station ID |
| CorrAge | u2 | 0.01 s | 65535 | Age of the oldest differential correction used for this baseline computation. |
| SignalInfo | u4 | | 0 | Bit field indicating the GNSS signals for which differential correc- tions are available from the base station identified by Referen- ceID. If bit <i>i</i> is set, corrections for the signal type having index <i>i</i> are available. The signal numbers are listed in section 2.10. Bit 0 (GPS-C/A) is the LSB of SignalInfo. |
| Padding | u1[] | | | Padding bytes, see 2.5 |



| PVTSupport | Number: | 4076 |
|------------|-------------------|-----------|
| | "OnChange" interv | al: 10 ms |

This block is undocumented. It is for maintenance purpose only.





| EndOfPVT | Number: 5921 |
|----------|----------------------------|
| | "OnChange" interval: 10 ms |

This block marks the end of transmission of all PVT related blocks belonging to the same epoch.

| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale | Do-Not-Use | Description |
|-----------|------|---------------|------------|------------------------------|
| | | Factor | Value | |
| Syncl | c1 | | | |
| Sync2 | c1 | | | |
| CRC | u2 | | | Block Header, see 2.1 |
| ID | u2 | | | |
| Length | u2 | 1 byte | | |
| TOW | u4 | 0.001 s | 4294967295 | Receiver time stamp, see 2.3 |
| WNC | u2 | 1 week | 65535 | |
| Padding | u1[] | | | Padding bytes, see 2.5 |



3.10 GNSS Attitude Blocks

| AttEuler | Number: | 5938 | |
|----------|-----------------|--------------|--|
| | "OnChange" inte | erval: 10 ms | |

The AttEuler block contains the Euler angles (pitch, roll and heading) at the time specified in the TOW and WNc fields (in the receiver time frame).

| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale Factor | Do-Not-Use Value | Description |
|------------|------|-------------------------|---------------------|---|
| Sync1 | c1 | | | |
| Sync2 | c1 | | | |
| CRC | u2 | | | Block Header, see 2.1 |
| ID | u2 | | | |
| Length | u2 | 1 byte | | |
| TOW | u4 | 0.001 s | 4294967295 | Receiver time stamp, see 2.3 |
| WNC | u2 | 1 week | 65535 | |
| NrSV | u1 | | 255 | The average over all antennas of the number of satellites currently included in the attitude calculations. |
| Error | u1 | | | Bit field providing error information. For each antenna baseline, two bits are used to provide error information: |
| | | | | Bits 0-1: Error code for Main-Aux1 baseline |
| | | | | Bits 2-3: Error code for Main-Aux2 baseline |
| | | | | Bits 4-6: Reserved |
| | | | | Bit 7: Set when attitude not requested by user (see command setGNSSAttitude). In that case, the other bits are all zero. |
| | | | | The error codes per antenna are: 00b: no error 01b: not enough measurements 10b: antennas are aligned 11b: Inconsistency with manual antenna position information |
| Mode | u2 | | | Attitude mode code: 0: No attitude |
| | | | | 1: Heading, pitch (roll = 0), aux antenna positions obtained with float ambiguities |
| | | | | 2: Heading, pitch (roll = 0), aux antenna positions obtained with fixed ambiguities |
| | | | | 3: Heading, pitch, roll, aux antenna positions obtained with float ambiguities |
| | | | | 4: Heading, pitch, roll, aux antenna positions obtained with fixed ambiguities |
| Reserved | u2 | | | Reserved for future use, to be ignored by decoding software |
| Heading | f4 | 1 degree | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Heading |
| Pitch | f4 | 1 degree | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Pitch |
| Roll | f4 | 1 degree | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Roll |
| PitchDot | f4 | 1 degree / s | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Rate of change of the pitch angle |
| RollDot | f4 | 1 degree / s | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Rate of change of the roll angle |
| HeadingDot | f4 | 1 degree / s | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Rate of change of the heading angle |
| Padding | u1[] | | | Padding bytes, see 2.5 |



| AttCovEuler | Number: | 5939 | |
|-------------|------------|-----------------|--|
| | "OnChange" | interval: 10 ms | |

This block contains the elements of the symmetric variance-covariance matrix of the attitude angles reported in the AttEuler block

$$\begin{pmatrix} \sigma_{\phi}^2 & \sigma_{\phi\theta} & \sigma_{\phi\psi} \\ \sigma_{\theta\phi} & \sigma_{\theta}^2 & \sigma_{\theta\psi} \\ \sigma_{\psi\phi} & \sigma_{\psi\theta} & \sigma_{\psi}^2 \end{pmatrix}$$

This variance-covariance matrix contains an indication of the accuracy of the estimated parameters (see diagonal elements) and the correlation between these estimates (see off-diagonal elements).

In case the receiver is in heading and pitch mode only, only the heading and pitch variance values will be valid. All other components of the variance-covariance matrix are set to their Do-Not-Use value.

| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale Factor | Do-Not-Use Value | Description |
|----------------|------|-------------------------|---------------------|---|
| Sync1 | c1 | | | |
| Sync2 | c1 | | | |
| CRC | u2 | | | Block Header, see 2.1 |
| ID | u2 | | | |
| Length | u2 | 1 byte | | |
| TOW | u4 | 0.001 s | 4294967295 | Receiver time stamp, see 2.3 |
| WNC | u2 | 1 week | 65535 | |
| Reserved | u1 | | | Reserved for future use, to be ignored by decoding software |
| Error | u1 | | | Bit field providing error information. For each antenna baseline, two bits are used to provide error information: |
| | | | | Bits 0-1: Error code for Main-Aux1 baseline |
| | | | | Bits 2-3: Error code for Main-Aux2 baseline |
| | | | | Bits 4-6: Reserved |
| | | | | Bit 7: Set when attitude not requested by user (see command setGNSSAttitude). In that case, the other bits are all zero. |
| | | | | The error codes per antenna are: 00b: no error 01b: not enough measurements 10b: antennas are aligned 11b: Inconsistency with manual antenna position information |
| Cov_HeadHead | f4 | 1 degree ² | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Variance of the heading estimate |
| Cov_PitchPitch | f4 | $1 \mathrm{degree}^2$ | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Variance of the pitch estimate |
| Cov_RollRoll | f4 | $1 \mathrm{degree}^2$ | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Variance of the roll estimate |
| Cov_HeadPitch | f4 | 1 degree ² | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Covariance between Euler angle estimates. Future functionality. The values are currently set to their Do-Not- Use values. |
| Cov_HeadRoll | f4 | 1 degree ² | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Covariance between Euler angle estimates. Future functionality. The values are currently set to their Do-Not- Use values. |
| Cov_PitchRoll | f4 | 1 degree ² | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Covariance between Euler angle estimates. Future functionality. The values are currently set to their Do-Not- Use values. |



| Padding | u1[] | Padding bytes, see 2.5 | |
|---------|------|------------------------|--|
|---------|------|------------------------|--|





| EndOfAtt | Number: | 5943 |
|----------|------------|-----------------|
| | "OnChange" | interval: 10 ms |

This block marks the end of transmission of all GNSS-attitude related blocks belonging to the same epoch.

| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale | Do-Not-Use | Description |
|-----------|------|---------------|------------|------------------------------|
| | | Factor | Value | |
| Sync1 | c1 | | | |
| Sync2 | c1 | | | |
| CRC | u2 | | | Block Header, see 2.1 |
| ID | u2 | | | |
| Length | u2 | 1 byte | | |
| TOW | u4 | 0.001 s | 4294967295 | Receiver time stamp, see 2.3 |
| WNc | u2 | 1 week | 65535 | 10001v01 time stamp, 300 2.0 |
| Padding | u1[] | | | Padding bytes, see 2.5 |



3.11 Receiver Time Blocks

| ReceiverTime | Number: | 5914 |
|--------------|------------|--------------|
| | "OnChange" | interval: 1s |

The ReceiverTime block provides the current time with a 1-second resolution in the receiver time scale and UTC.

The level of synchronization of the receiver time with the satellite system time is provided in the SyncLevel field.

UTC time is provided if the UTC parameters have been received from at least one GNSS satellite. If the UTC time is not available, the corresponding fields are set to their Do-Not-Use value.

| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale Factor | Do-Not-Use Value | Description |
|-----------|------|-------------------------|---------------------|---|
| Sync1 | c1 | | | |
| Sync2 | c1 | | | |
| CRC | u2 | | | Block Header, see 2.1 |
| ID | u2 | | | |
| Length | u2 | 1 byte | | |
| TOW | u4 | 0.001 s | 4294967295 | Receiver time stamp, see 2.3 |
| WNC | u2 | 1 week | 65535 | |
| UTCYear | i1 | 1 year | -128 | Current year in the UTC time scale (2 digits). From 0 to 99, or -128 if not available |
| UTCMonth | i1 | 1 month | -128 | Current month in the UTC time scale. From 1 to 12, or -128 if not available |
| UTCDay | i1 | 1 day | -128 | Current day in the UTC time scale. From 1 to 31, or -128 if not available |
| UTCHour | i1 | 1 hour | -128 | Current hour in the UTC time scale. From 0 to 23, or -128 if not available |
| UTCMin | i1 | 1 minute | -128 | Current minute in the UTC time scale. From 0 to 59, or -128 if not available |
| UTCSec | i1 | 1 s | -128 | Current second in the UTC time scale. From 0 to 59, or -128 if not available |
| DeltaLS | i1 | 1 s | -128 | Integer second difference between UTC time and GPS system time. Positive if GPS time is ahead of UTC. Set to -128 if not available. |
| SyncLevel | u1 | | | Bit field indicating the synchronization level of the receiver time. If bits 0 to 2 are set, full synchronization is achieved: |
| | | | | Bit 0: WNSET: if this bit is set, the receiver week number is set. |
| | | | | Bit 1: TOWSET: if this bit is set, the receiver time-of-week is set to within 20ms. |
| | | | | Bit 2: FINETIME: if this bit is set, the receiver time- of-week is within the limit specified by the setClockSyncThreshold command. |
| | | | | Bits 3-7: Reserved |
| Padding | u1[] | | | Padding bytes, see 2.5 |



| xPPSOffset | Number: | 5911 |
|------------|------------|--------------------|
| | "OnChange" | interval: PPS rate |

The <code>xPPSOffset</code> block contains the offset between the true xPPS pulse and the actual pulse output by the receiver. It is output right after each xPPS pulse.

| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale | Do-Not-Use | Description |
|-----------|------|---------------------|------------|--|
| | | Factor | Value | |
| Sync1 | c1 | | | |
| Sync2 | c1 | | | |
| CRC | u2 | | | Block Header, see 2.1 |
| ID | u2 | | | |
| Length | u2 | 1 byte | | |
| TOW | u4 | 0.001 s | 4294967295 | |
| WNc | u2 | 1 week | 65535 | Receiver time stamp, see 2.3 |
| SyncAge | u1 | 1 s | | Age of the last synchronization to system time. The xPPS pulse is regularly resynchronized with system time. This field indicates the number of seconds elapsed since the last resynchronization. SyncAge is constrained to the 0-255s range. If the age is higher than 255s, SyncAge is set to 255. If the PPS is synchronized with the internal receiver time (Timescale = 3), SyncAge is always set to 0. |
| TimeScale | u1 | | | Time reference to which the xPPS pulse is referenced. The follow- ing values are defined (see also the setPPSParameters com- mand): 1: GNSS system time specified by the setTimingSystem com- mand 2: UTC 3: receiver time 4: GLONASS time |
| Offset | f4 | $1 \cdot 10^{-9} s$ | | Offset of the xPPS output by the receiver with respect to its true position. Offset is negative when the xPPS pulse is in advance with respect to its true position. See the Firmware User Manual for an explanation of the xPPS generation principle, and for a description of the xPPS offset. |
| Padding | u1[] | | | Padding bytes, see 2.5 |



3.12 External Event Blocks

These blocks report the state of the receiver applicable at the instant of a level transition on one of its "Event" pins. The receiver time is reported in the ExtEvent SBF block, and the receiver position is reported in the ExtEventPVTCartesian and the ExtEventPVTGeodetic blocks.

If enabled, upon detection of an event, these three blocks are output in the following order, with no other SBF blocks in between them:

- 1. ExtEvent;
- 2. ExtEventPVTCartesian;
- **3**. ExtEventPVTGeodetic.

All blocks referring to the same event contain the same time stamp in the TOW and WNC fields.





| ExtEvent | Number: | 5924 |
|----------|------------|--|
| | | |
| | "OnChange" | interval: each time an event is detected |

The ${\tt ExtEvent}$ block contains the time tag of a voltage transition on one of the "Event" input pins.

This block is only output after the first position fix is available.

| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale | | Description |
|-----------|------|---------------|--------------------|---|
| | | Factor | Value | |
| Sync1 | c1 | | | |
| Sync2 | c1 | | | |
| CRC | u2 | | | Block Header, see 2.1 |
| ID | u2 | | | |
| Length | u2 | 1 byte | | |
| TOW | u4 | 0.001 s | 4294967295 | External time stamp, see 2.3 |
| WNc | u2 | 1 week | 65535 | Litema une stamp, see 2.5 |
| Source | u1 | | | Input pin where this external event has been detected. The fol- lowing values are defined: 1: EventA 2: EventB |
| Polarity | u1 | | | 0: rising edge event 1: falling edge event |
| Offset | f4 | 1 s | | Event time offset with respect to TOW, including the potential delay specified with the setEventParameters command. The time of week of the external event is given by: $t_{ext,rx}$ [S] = TOW/1000 + Offset $t_{ext,rx}$ refers to the receiver system time scale. Use the RxClkBias field to convert this time to the GNSS time scale. |
| RxClkBias | f8 | 1 s | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Receiver clock bias at the time of event. The clock bias is relative to the system time specified by the setTimingSystem command. To get the time of week of the external event in that system time scale, use: $t_{ext,GNSS}[s] = TOW/1000 + Offset - RxClkBias.$ The accuracy of the clock bias is dependent on the age of the last PVT solution. When the receiver has been unable to compute a PVT during the last 10 minutes, this field is set to its Do-Not-Use value. |
| PVTAge | u2 | 1 s | | Age of the last PVT solution. If the PVT age is larger than 10 minutes (600s), this value is clipped to 600. |
| Padding | u1[] | | | Padding bytes, see 2.5 |

Rev 1



| ExtEventPVTCartesian | Number: | 4037 |
|----------------------|------------|--|
| | "OnChange" | interval: each time an external event is de- |
| | | tected |

This block contains the position, velocity and time (PVT) solution applicable at the time of an external event, in a Cartesian coordinate system.

This block has the same structure and description as the PVTCartesian block, except that the TOW and WNc fields refer to the time at which the electrical transition on the event pin has been detected (with a millisecond resolution), and that the position is computed at the event time, taking into account a possible user-defined delay set by the **setEventParameters** command.

A user needing the sub-millisecond part of the event time must refer to the <code>Offset</code> field of the corresponding <code>ExtEvent</code> block. The corresponding <code>ExtEvent</code> block is the last of the <code>ExtEvent</code> blocks having been output by the receiver.



| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale Factor | Do-Not-Use Value | Description |
|------------|------|-------------------------|---------------------|--|
| Sync1 | c1 | | | |
| Sync2 | c1 | | | |
| CRC | u2 | | | Block Header, see 2.1 |
| ID | u2 | | | |
| Length | u2 | 1 byte | | |
| TOW | u4 | 0.001 s | 4294967295 | |
| WNc | u2 | 1 week | 65535 | External time stamp, see 2.3 |
| Mode | u1 | | | Bit field indicating the PVT mode, as follows: |
| | | | | Bits 0-3: type of PVT solution: 0: No PVT available (the Error field indicates the cause of the absence of the PVT solution) 1: Stand-Alone PVT 2: Differential PVT 3: Fixed location 4: RTK with fixed ambiguities 5: RTK with float ambiguities 6: SBAS aided PVT 7: moving-base RTK with fixed ambiguities 8: moving-base RTK with float ambiguities 10: Precise Point Positioning (PPP) Bits 4-5: Reserved Bit 6: Set if the user has entered the command setPVTMode, base, auto and the receiver is still in the process of determining its fixed position. Bit 7: 2D/3D flag: set in 2D mode (height assumed constant |
| P | u1 | | | and not computed). PVT error code. The following values are defined: |
| Error | | | | No Error Not enough measurements Not enough ephemerides available DOP too large (larger than 15) Sum of squared residuals too large No convergence Not enough measurements after outlier rejection Position output prohibited due to export laws Not enough differential corrections available Base station coordinates unavailable Ambiguities not fixed and user requested to only output RTK-fixed positions Note: if this field has a non-zero value, all following fields are set to their Do-Not-Use value. |
| Х | f8 | 1 m | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Marker X coordinate in coordinate frame specified by Datum |
| Y | f8 | 1 m | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Marker Y coordinate in coordinate frame specified by Datum |
| Z | f8 | 1 m | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Marker Z coordinate in coordinate frame specified by Datum |
| Undulation | f4 | 1 m | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Geoid undulation computed from the global geoid model defined in the document 'Technical Characteristics of the NAVSTAR GPS, NATO, June 1991' |
| | | | | |
| Vx | f4 | 1 m/s | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Velocity in the X direction |



| Vz | f4 | 1 m / s | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Velocity in the Z direction | |
|-------------|----|----------|--------------------|---|--|
| COG | f4 | 1 degree | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Course over ground: this is defined as the angle of the vehicl with respect to the local level North, ranging from 0 to 360, an increasing towards east. Set to the do-not-use value when th speed is lower than 0.1m/s. | |
| RxClkBias | f8 | 1 ms | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Receiver clock bias relative to system time reported in the TimeSystem field. To transfer the receiver time to the system time, use: $t_{GPS/GST} = t_{rx} \cdot RxClkBias$ | |
| RxClkDrift | f4 | 1 ppm | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Receiver clock drift relative to system time (relative frequency error) | |
| TimeSystem | u1 | | 255 | Time system of which the offset is provided in this sub-block: 0: GPS time 1: Galileo time 3: GLONASS time | |
| Datum | u1 | | 255 | This field defines in which datum the coordinates are expressed 0: WGS84/ITRS 19: Datum equal to that used by the DGNSS/RTK base station 30: ETRS89 (ETRF2000 realization) 31: NAD83(2011), North American Datum (2011) 32: NAD83(PA11), North American Datum, Pacific plate (2011) 33: NAD83(MA11), North American Datum, Marianas plat (2011) 34: GDA94(2010), Geocentric Datum of Australia (2010) 250: First user-defined datum 251: Second user-defined datum | |
| NrSV | u1 | | 255 | Total number of satellites used in the PVT computation. | |
| WACorrInfo | u1 | | 0 | Bit field providing information about which wide area corrections have been applied: | |
| | | | | Bit 0: set if orbit and satellite clock correction information is used | |
| | | | | Bit 1: set if range correction information is used | |
| | | | | Bit 2: set if ionospheric information is used | |
| | | | | Bit 3: set if orbit accuracy information is used (UERE/SISA) | |
| | | | | Bit 4: set if DO229 Precision Approach mode is active | |
| | | | | Bits 5-7: Reserved | |
| ReferenceID | u2 | | 65535 | This field indicates the reference ID of the differential information used. In case of DGPS or RTK operation, this field is to be interpreted as the base station identifier. In SBAS operation, this field is to be interpreted as the PRN of the geostationary satellite used (from 120 to 158). If multiple base stations or multiple geostationary satellites are used the value is set to 65534. | |
| MeanCorrAge | u2 | 0.01 s | 65535 | In case of DGPS or RTK, this field is the mean age of the differ- ential corrections. In case of SBAS operation, this field is the mean age of the 'fast corrections' provided by the SBAS satellites. | |
| SignalInfo | u4 | | 0 | Bit field indicating the type of GNSS signals having been used in the PVT computations. If a bit <i>i</i> is set, the signal type having index <i>i</i> has been used. The signal numbers are listed in section 2.10. Bit 0 (GPS-C/A) is the LSB of SignalInfo. | |



| AlertFlag | u1 | | 0 | Bit field ind | licating integrity related information: |
|-----------|------|-----|---|---------------------|---|
| | | | | Bits 0-1: Bit 2: | RAIM integrity flag: 0: RAIM not active (integrity not monitored) 1: RAIM integrity test successful 2: RAIM integrity test failed 3: Reserved set if integrity has failed as per Galileo HPCA (HM) |
| | | | | | Probability Computation Algorithm) |
| | | | | Bit 3: | Reserved |
| | | | | Bit 4: | set if either the horizontal or the vertical 2DRMS accuracy is higher than the horizontal or vertical alert limit set by the setNWALevels command. |
| | | | | Bits 5-7: | Reserved |
| NrBases | u1 | | 0 | Number of | base stations used in the PVT computation. |
| PPPInfo | u2 | | 0 | Bit field co | ntaining PPP-related information: |
| | | 1 s | | Bits 0-11: | Age of the last seed, in seconds. The age is clipped t 4091s. This field must be ignored when the seed typ is 0 (see bits 13-15 below). |
| | | | | Bit 12: | Reserved |
| | | | | Bits 13-15 | : Type of last seed: 0: Not seeded or not in PPP positioning mode |
| | | | | | 1: Manual seed |
| | | | | | 2: Seeded from DGPS |
| | | | | | 3: Seeded from RTKFixed |
| Padding | u1[] | | | Padding by | ytes, see 2.5 |

Rev 1



| ExtEventPVTGeodetic | Number: | 4038 | |
|---------------------|------------|------------------------|-------------------------|
| | "OnChange" | interval: each time an | n external event is de- |
| | | tected | |

This block contains the position, velocity and time (PVT) solution applicable at the time of an external event, in an ellipsoidal coordinate system.

This block has the same structure and description as the PVTGeodetic block, except that the TOW and WNC fields refer to the time at which the electrical transition on the event pin has been detected (with a millisecond resolution), and that the position is computed at the event time, taking into account a possible user-defined delay set by the **setEventParameters** command.

A user needing the sub-millisecond part of the event time must refer to the <code>Offset</code> field of the corresponding <code>ExtEvent</code> block. The corresponding <code>ExtEvent</code> block is the last of the <code>ExtEvent</code> blocks having been output by the receiver.



| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale | Do-Not-Use | Description |
|------------|------|---------------|--------------------|---|
| | | Factor | Value | |
| Syncl | c1 | | | |
| Sync2 | c1 | | | |
| CRC | u2 | | | Block Header, see 2.1 |
| ID | u2 | | | |
| Length | u2 | 1 byte | | |
| TOW | u4 | 0.001 s | 4294967295 | |
| WNc | u2 | 1 week | 65535 | External time stamp, see 2.3 |
| Mode | u1 | | | Bit field indicating the PVT mode, as follows: |
| | | | | Bits 0-3: type of PVT solution: 0: No PVT available (the Error field indicates the cause of the absence of the PVT solution) 1: Stand-Alone PVT 2: Differential PVT 3: Fixed location 4: RTK with fixed ambiguities 5: RTK with float ambiguities 6: SBAS aided PVT 7: moving-base RTK with fixed ambiguities 8: moving-base RTK with float ambiguities 10: Precise Point Positioning (PPP) |
| | | | | Bits 4-5: Reserved |
| | | | | Bit 6: Set if the user has entered the command setPVTMode , base , auto and the receiver is still in the process of determining its fixed position. |
| | | | | Bit 7: 2D/3D flag: set in 2D mode (height assumed constant and not computed). |
| Error | u1 | | | PVT error code. The following values are defined: 0: No Error 1: Not enough measurements 2: Not enough ephemerides available 3: DOP too large (larger than 15) 4: Sum of squared residuals too large 5: No convergence 6: Not enough measurements after outlier rejection 7: Position output prohibited due to export laws 8: Not enough differential corrections available 9: Base station coordinates unavailable 10: Ambiguities not fixed and user requested to only output RTK-fixed positions Note: if this field has a non-zero value, all following fields are set to their Do-Not-Use value. |
| Latitude | f8 | 1 rad | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Marker latitude, from $-\pi/2$ to $+\pi/2$, positive North of Equator |
| Longitude | f8 | 1 rad | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Marker longitude, from $-\pi$ to $+\pi$, positive East of Greenwich |
| Height | f8 | 1 m | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Marker ellipsoidal height (with respect to the ellipsoid specified by Datum) |
| Undulation | f4 | 1 m | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Geoid undulation computed from the global geoid model defined in the document 'Technical Characteristics of the NAVSTAR GPS, NATO, June 1991' |
| Vn | f4 | 1 m/s | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Velocity in the North direction |
| | 1 | | 1 | · · · |



| Vu | f4 | 1 m / s | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Velocity in the 'Up' direction |
|-------------|----|----------|--------------------|---|
| COG | f4 | 1 degree | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Course over ground: this is defined as the angle of the vehicle with respect to the local level North, ranging from 0 to 360, and increasing towards east. Set to the do-not-use value when the speed is lower than 0.1m/s. |
| RxClkBias | f8 | 1 ms | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Receiver clock bias relative to system time reported in the <code>TimeSystem</code> field. To transfer the receiver time to the system time, use: $t_{GPS/GST} = t_{rx}$ - <code>RxClkBias</code> |
| RxClkDrift | f4 | 1 ppm | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Receiver clock drift relative to system time (relative frequency error) |
| TimeSystem | u1 | | 255 | Time system of which the offset is provided in this sub-block: 0: GPS time 1: Galileo time 3: GLONASS time |
| Datum | u1 | | 255 | This field defines in which datum the coordinates are expressed: 0: WGS84/ITRS 19: Datum equal to that used by the DGNSS/RTK base station 30: ETRS89 (ETRF2000 realization) 31: NAD83(2011), North American Datum (2011) 32: NAD83(PA11), North American Datum, Pacific plate (2011) 33: NAD83(MA11), North American Datum, Marianas plate (2011) 34: GDA94(2010), Geocentric Datum of Australia (2010) 250: First user-defined datum 251: Second user-defined datum |
| NrSV | u1 | | 255 | Total number of satellites used in the PVT computation. |
| WACorrInfo | u1 | | 0 | Bit field providing information about which wide area corrections have been applied: Bit 0: set if orbit and satellite clock correction information is |
| | | | | Bit 1: set if range correction information is used Bit 2: set if ionospheric information is used Bit 3: set if orbit accuracy information is used (UERE/SISA) Bit 4: set if DO229 Precision Approach mode is active Bits 5-7: Reserved |
| ReferenceID | u2 | | 65535 | This field indicates the reference ID of the differential information used. In case of DGPS or RTK operation, this field is to be interpreted as the base station identifier. In SBAS operation, this field is to be interpreted as the PRN of the geostationary satellite used (from 120 to 158). If multiple base stations or multiple geostationary satellites are used the value is set to 65534. |
| MeanCorrAge | u2 | 0.01 s | 65535 | In case of DGPS or RTK, this field is the mean age of the differ- ential corrections. In case of SBAS operation, this field is the mean age of the 'fast corrections' provided by the SBAS satellites. |
| SignalInfo | u4 | | 0 | Bit field indicating the type of GNSS signals having been used in the PVT computations. If a bit i is set, the signal type having index i has been used. The signal numbers are listed in section 2.10. Bit 0 (GPS-C/A) is the LSB of SignalInfo. |



| AlertFlag | u1 | | 0 | Bit field inc | licating integrity related information: |
|-----------|------|-----|---|---------------------|---|
| | | | | Bits 0-1: Bit 2: | RAIM integrity flag: 0: RAIM not active (integrity not monitored) 1: RAIM integrity test successful 2: RAIM integrity test failed 3: Reserved set if integrity has failed as per Galileo HPCA (HM) |
| | | | | Dit L. | Probability Computation Algorithm) |
| | | | | Bit 3: | Reserved |
| | | | | Bit 4: | set if either the horizontal or the vertical 2DRMS accuracy is higher than the horizontal or vertical alert limit set by the setNWALevels command. |
| | | | | Bits 5-7: | Reserved |
| NrBases | u1 | | 0 | Number of | base stations used in the PVT computation. |
| PPPInfo | u2 | | 0 | Bit field co | ntaining PPP-related information: |
| | | 1 s | | Bits 0-11: | Age of the last seed, in seconds. The age is clipped t 4091s. This field must be ignored when the seed typ is 0 (see bits 13-15 below). |
| | | | | Bit 12: | Reserved |
| | | | | Bits 13-15 | : Type of last seed: 0: Not seeded or not in PPP positioning mode 1: Manual seed |
| | | | | | 2: Seeded from DGPS |
| | | | | | 3: Seeded from RTKFixed |
| Padding | u1[] | | | Padding by | ytes, see 2.5 |

Rev 1



3.13 Differential Correction Blocks

| DiffCorrIn | Number: | 5919 |
|------------|------------|---|
| | "OnChange" | interval: each time a RTCM or CMR message is received |

The DiffCorrIn block contains incoming RTCM or CMR messages. The length of the block depends on the message type and contents.

| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale Factor | Do-Not-Use Value | Description |
|---------------------------|----------------|-------------------------|---------------------|---|
| Sync1 | c1 | | | |
| Sync2 | c1 | | | |
| CRC | u2 | | | Block Header, see 2.1 |
| ID | u2 | | | |
| Length | u2 | 1 byte | | |
| TOW | u4 | 0.001 s | 4294967295 | Receiver time stamp, see 2.3 |
| WNc | u2 | 1 week | 65535 | neceiver time stamp, see 2.5 |
| Mode | u1 | | | 0: RTCMv2 1: CMRv2 2: RTCMv3 3: RTCMV (a proprietary variant of RTCM2) |
| Source | u1 | | | Indicates the receiver connection from which the message has been received: 0: COM1 1: COM2 2: COM3 3: COM4 4: USB1 5: USB2 6: IP connection 7: SBF file 8: L-Band (message decoded by the built-in L-band demodu- lator) 9: NTRIP 12: Bluetooth 15: UHF modem 16: IPR connection |
| If the Mode field is 0 th | u4[<i>N</i>] | field is availabl | e: | 30-bit words of the RTCM2 message. The Data Word Length (number of 32 bit words) is variable and depends on the RTCM2 message contents. It can be computed by the following piece of C code: N = 2 + ((RTCM2Words[1]»9) & 0x1f); N can range from 2 to 33. The first two words are the RTCM2 message header and they are always present. Each of the words is organized as follows: Bits 0-5: 6 parity bits. They are provided for the sake of completeness. Parity doesn't need to be checked, since the DiffCorrIn block only contains valid words. Bits 6-29: 24 information-containing bits of the word. The first received bit is the MSB. Bits 30-31: bit 0 and 1 of the preceding word |



| CMRMessage | u1[<i>N</i>] | N depends on the CMR message type. | |
|--|------------------------------|---|--|
| | | | |
| If the Mode field is a | 2 then this field is avail | able: | |
| RTCM3Message | u1[<i>N</i>] | N depends on the RTCM 3 message type. | |
| | | | |
| If the Mada field in t | 2 than this field is sucil | | |
| If the Mode field is : | 3 then this field is avail | able: | |
| If the Mode field is : RTCMVMessage | 3 then this field is availau | able: N depends on the RTCMV message type. | |
| | | | |



| BaseStation | Number: | 5949 |
|-------------|------------------|---|
| | "OnChange" inter | val:block generated each time a differential correction |
| | | message related to the base station coordinates is re- |
| | | ceived |

The BaseStation block contains the ECEF coordinates of the base station the receiver is currently connected to. This block helps users accessing the base station coordinates via SBF instead of having to decode the specific differential correction message (see the DiffCorrIn SBF block above).

The interpretation to give to the X, Y, Z ECEF coordinates is dependent on the value of the Source field:

| Value of Source | Interpretation of X, Y, Z |
|-----------------|-----------------------------------|
| 0, 4 or 10 | Coordinate of the L1 phase center |
| 2 or 8 | Antenna reference point |
| 9 | Proprietary |

| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale | Do-Not-Use | Description |
|---------------|------|---------------|------------|---|
| | | Factor | Value | |
| Sync1 | c1 | | | |
| Sync2 | c1 | | | |
| CRC | u2 | | | Block Header, see 2.1 |
| ID | u2 | | | |
| Length | u2 | 1 byte | | |
| TOW | u4 | 0.001 s | 4294967295 | Receiver time stamp, see 2.3 |
| WNc | u2 | 1 week | 65535 | ineceiver time stamp, see 2.5 |
| BaseStationID | u2 | | | The base station ID |
| BaseType | u1 | | | Base station type: 0: Fixed 1: Moving (reserved for future use) 255: Unknown |
| Source | u1 | | | Source of the base station coordinates: 0: RTCM 2.x (Msg 3) 2: RTCM 2.x (Msg 24) 4: CMR 2.x (Msg 1) 8: RTCM 3.x (Msg 1005 or 1006) 9: RTCMV (Msg 3) 10: CMR+ (Type 2) |
| Datum | u1 | | 255 | Not applicable |
| Reserved | u1 | | | Reserved for future use, to be ignored by decoding software |
| х | f8 | 1 m | | Antenna X coordinate expressed in the datum specified by the ${\tt Datum}\ {\tt field}$ |
| Y | f8 | 1 m | | Antenna Y coordinate |
| Z | f8 | 1 m | | Antenna Z coordinate |
| Padding | u1[] | | | Padding bytes, see 2.5 |



| RTCMDatum | Number: | 4049 |
|-----------|------------|--|
| | "OnChange" | interval: block generated each time a set of transformation param- |
| | | eters is received |

This block reports the source and target datum names as transmitted in RTCM 3.x message types 1021 or 1022. It also reports the corresponding height and quality indicators.

If a service provider only sends out message types 1021 or 1022, this block is transmitted immediately after reception of MT1021 or MT1022. If message types 1023 or 1024 are also sent out, this block is transmitted after the reception of these messages and the QualityInd field is set accordingly.



| Туре | Units & Scale Factor | Do-Not-Use Value | Description |
|--------|--|--|---|
| c1 | | | |
| c1 | | | |
| u2 | | | Block Header, see 2.1 |
| u2 | | | |
| u2 | 1 byte | | |
| u4 | 0.001 s | 4294967295 | Receiver time stamp, see 2.3 |
| u2 | 1 week | 65535 | |
| c1[32] | | | Name of the source Coordinate Reference System, right-padded with zeros. |
| c1[32] | | | Name of the target Coordinate Reference System, right-padded with zeros. |
| u1 | | | See the Datum field in the PosLocal and PosProjected SBF blocks. Datum is set to 255 if this SourceCRS/TargetCRS pair is currently not used by the receiver. |
| u1 | | | Height Indicator field from MT1021 and MT1022. This field indicates how to interpret the marker height reported in the PosLocal and the PosProjected SBF blocks: 0: Geometrical height 1: Physical height (height definition in target CRS) 2: Physical height (height definition in source CRS) |
| u1 | | | Bit field indicating the maximum approximation error after apply- ing the transformation: Bits 0-3: horizontal quality indicator: 0: Unknown quality 1: Quality better than 21 mm (from MT1021/1022) 2: Quality 21 to 50 mm (from MT1021/1022) 3: Quality 51 to 200 mm (from MT1021/1022) 4: Quality 201 to 500 mm (from MT1021/1022) 5: Quality 501 to 2000 mm (from MT1021/1022) 6: Quality 2001 to 5000 mm (from MT1021/1022) 7: Quality worse than 5001 mm (from MT1021/1022) 9: Quality 0 to 10 mm (from MT1023/1024) 10: Quality 11 to 20 mm (from MT1023/1024) 11: Quality 51 to 100 mm (from MT1023/1024) 12: Quality 51 to 100 mm (from MT1023/1024) 13: Quality 101 to 200 mm (from MT1023/1024) 14: Quality 201 to 500 mm (from MT1023/1024) 15: Quality worse than 501 mm (from MT1023/1024) |
| | c1 c1 u2 u2 u2 c1 c1 (32) c1 (32) u1 u1 | Factor c1 c1 u2 u3 u4 0.001 s u2 1 week c1[32] c1[32] u1 u1 | c1 |



3.14 L-Band Demodulator Blocks

| LBandTrackerStatus | Number: | 4201 | |
|--------------------|------------|--------------|--|
| | "OnChange" | interval: 1s | |

The $\tt LBandTrackerStatus$ block provides general information on the tracking status of the L-band signals.

| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale | Do-Not-Use | Description |
|-----------|------|---------------|------------|--|
| | | Factor | Value | |
| Sync1 | c1 | | | |
| Sync2 | c1 | | | |
| CRC | u2 | | | Block Header, see 2.1 |
| ID | u2 | | | |
| Length | u2 | 1 byte | | |
| TOW | u4 | 0.001 s | 4294967295 | Receiver time stamp, see 2.3 |
| WNC | u2 | 1 week | 65535 | i ieceivei time stamp, see 2.5 |
| Ν | u1 | | | Number of L-band trackers for which data is provided in this SBF block, i.e. number of TrackData sub-blocks. |
| SBLength | u1 | 1 byte | | Length of one sub-block |
| TrackData | | | | A succession of N TrackData sub-blocks, see definition below |
| Padding | u1[] | | | Padding bytes, see 2.5 |

TrackData sub-block definition:

| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale | Do-Not-Use | Description |
|------------|------|-------------------|--------------------|--|
| | | Factor | Value | |
| Frequency | u4 | 1 Hz | 0 | Nominal frequency of the beam for which data is provided in this sub-block. |
| Baudrate | u2 | 1 baud | 0 | Baudrate of the beam |
| ServiceID | u2 | | | Service ID of the beam. Set to 0 for the LBAS1 beam. |
| | | | | This field must be ignored if the Status field is set to any- thing else than 3 (Locked). |
| FreqOffset | f4 | 1 Hz | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Frequency offset of the demodulator, if available |
| CN0 | u2 | 0.01 dB-Hz | 0 | Current C/N ₀ value |
| AvgPower | i2 | 0.01 dB | -32768 | Not applicable, always set to do-not-use value. |
| AGCGain | i1 | 1 dB | -128 | Not applicable, always set to do-not-use value. |
| Mode | u1 | | | Current operation mode: |
| | | | | 0: normal |
| Status | u1 | | | Current status: |
| | | | | 0: Idle 1: Search |
| | | | | 2: FrameSearch |
| | | | | 3: Locked |
| | | | | |
| SVID | u1 | | | Satellite ID, see 2.9 |
| LockTime | u2 | 1 s | | Lock time to the L-band signal, clipped to 65535 seconds. |
| Padding | u1[] | | | Padding bytes, see 2.5 |

Rev 2



| LBAS1DecoderStatus | Number: | 4202 |
|--------------------|------------|--|
| | "OnChange" | interval: Block generated each time a status up- |
| | | date is received from the LBAS1 de- |
| | | coder |

The ${\tt LBAS1DecoderStatus}$ block provides general information on the LBAS1 L-band decoder.

| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale | Do-Not-Use | Description |
|-----------------|-------|--------------------|------------|--|
| | | Factor | Value | |
| Sync1 | c1 | | | |
| Sync2 | c1 | | | |
| CRC | u2 | | | Block Header, see 2.1 |
| ID | u2 | | | |
| Length | u2 | 1 byte | | |
| TOW | u4 | 0.001 s | 4294967295 | Receiver time stamp, see 2.3 |
| WNC | u2 | 1 week | 65535 | |
| Reserved | u1[2] | | | Reserved for future use. to be ignored by decoding software |
| Status | u1 | | | Status of the Decoder: 0: No Signal (more than 30 seconds no valid data) 1: Search 2: Locked |
| Access | u1 | | | Access status: 0: Access disabled 1: Access enabled |
| GeoGatingMode | u1 | | | GeoGating mode 0: Undefined 1: Non-maritime usage 2: Maritime and non-maritime usage |
| GeoGatingStatus | u1 | | | GeoGating status. Proprietary information. |
| Event | u4 | | | Bit field indicating whether an event occurred previously. If this field is not equal to zero, at least one event has occurred. |
| | | | | Bit 0: Beamtable Update |
| | | | | Bit 1: Station List Update |
| | | | | Bit 2: Access Changed |
| | | | | Bit 3: Message Received |
| | | | | Bits 4-31: Reserved |
| LeaseTime | u4 | 1 s | 4294967295 | Allocated lease time |
| LeaseRemaining | u4 | 1 s | 4294967295 | Remaining lease time |
| LocalAreaLat | i4 | - | | Local area center latitude, positive North. |
| LocalAreaLon | i4 | 1.0/3600.0 degrees | | Local area center longitude, positive East of Greenwich. |
| LocalAreaRadius | | 1000 m | 65535 | Local area radius. |
| | | 1000 III | 00000 | |
| LocalAreaStatus | | | | Local area status: 0: Local area disabled 1: Waiting for position 16: Range check 129: User is in range 130: User is out of range 255: Position is too old |
| Reserved1 | u1 | | | Reserved for future use, to be ignored by decoding software. |



| SubscrEndYear | i1 | 1 year | -128 | Subscription end date, year (2 digits). From 0 to 99. |
|----------------|--------|---------|------|---|
| SubscrEndMonth | i1 | 1 month | -128 | Subscription end date, month. From 1 to 12. |
| SubscrEndDay | i1 | 1 day | -128 | Subscription end date, day. From 1 to 31. |
| SubscrEndHour | i1 | 1 hour | -128 | Subscription end date, hour (UTC). From 0 to 23. |
| PAC | c1[20] | | | Product activation code, right padded with zeros. |
| Padding | u1[] | | | Padding bytes, see 2.5 |



| LBAS1Messages | Number: | 4203 | |
|---------------|------------|--|-----|
| | "OnChange" | interval: Block generated each time an over-the-air me | es- |
| | | sage is received by the LBAS1 decoder | |

The LBAS1Messages block contains the over-the-air message decoded from LBAS1.

| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale | Do-Not-Use | Description |
|---------------|-------------------|---------------|------------|---|
| | | Factor | Value | |
| Sync1 | c1 | | | |
| Sync2 | c1 | | | |
| CRC | u2 | | | Block Header, see 2.1 |
| ID | u2 | | | |
| Length | u2 | 1 byte | | |
| TOW | u4 | 0.001 s | 4294967295 | Receiver time stamp, see 2.3 |
| WNC | u2 | 1 week | 65535 | |
| MessageLength | u2 | 1 byte | | Length of the message in this block. Maximum message length is 512 bytes |
| Message | c1[MessageLength] | | | Over-The-Air message |
| Padding | u1[] | | | Padding bytes, see 2.5 |



| LBandBeams | Number: | 4204 |
|------------|------------|--|
| | "OnChange" | interval: Block generated each time beam status data is received |
| | | from the LBAS1 decoder |

This block contains the name, longitude and beam frequency of the L-band geostationary satellites known by the receiver.

| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale | Do-Not-Use | Description |
|-----------|------|---------------|------------|--|
| | | Factor | Value | |
| Sync1 | c1 | | | |
| Sync2 | c1 | | | |
| CRC | u2 | | | Block Header, see 2.1 |
| ID | u2 | | | |
| Length | u2 | 1 byte | | |
| TOW | u4 | 0.001 s | 4294967295 | Receiver time stamp, see 2.3 |
| WNC | u2 | 1 week | 65535 | |
| Ν | u1 | | | Number of L-band beams for which data is provided in this SBF block, i.e. number of BeamInfo sub-blocks. |
| SBLength | u1 | 1 byte | | Length of one sub-block |
| BeamInfo | | | | A succession of N BeamInfo sub-blocks, see definition below |
| Padding | u1[] | | | Padding bytes, see 2.5 |

BeamInfo sub-block definition:

| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale | Do-Not-Use | Description |
|--------------|-------|---------------|------------|--|
| | | Factor | Value | |
| SVID | u1 | | | SVID associated to the satellite for which information is provided in this sub-block. SVID ranges from 107 to 119. See also section 2.9. |
| SatName | c1[9] | | | Satellite Name, right padded with zeros |
| SatLongitude | i2 | 0.01 degrees | -32768 | Satellite Longitude (positive east of Greenwich) |
| BeamFreq | u4 | 1 Hz | 0 | L-band beam center frequency |
| Padding | u1[] | | | Padding bytes, see 2.5 |



3.15 Status Blocks

| ChannelStatus | Number: | 4013 | |
|---------------|------------|-----------------|--|
| | "OnChange" | interval: 10 ms | |

This block describes the current satellite allocation and tracking status of the active receiver channels. Active channels are channels to which a satellite has been allocated.

This block uses a two-level sub-block structure analogous to that of the MeasEpoch block. For each active channel, a ChannelSatInfo sub-block contains all satellite-dependent information such as health, azimuth and elevation. Each of these sub-blocks contains N2 ChannelStateInfo sub-blocks, N2 being the number of active antennas in a given channel (for single-antenna receivers, N2 is one). The ChannelStateInfo reports information such as the tracking status and PVT usage of a given signal type tracked on a given antenna.

Inactive channels are not contained in the ChannelStatus block.

Health, tracking and PVT status fields are available for each satellite. These status fields consist of a sequence of up to 8 two-bit fields. Each 2-bit field contains the status of one of the signals transmitted by the satellite. The position of the 2 bits corresponding to a given signal is dependent on the constellation, but is otherwise fixed. It is indicated in the tables below.

GPS:

| GPS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|-----------------|------|---------------|-----|--------|----|--------|---|--|---|---------|---|---------|---|------|
| Re | served | Res | served | Res | served | | L5 | | L2C | | P2(Y) | | P1(Y) | | L1CA |
| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| GLO | NASS | : | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Re | served | Res | served | Res | served | | L3 | | L2CA | | L2P | R | eserved | | L1CA |
| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| Galil | eo: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | served | E5-4 | AltBOC | 1 | E5b | | E5a | | E6BC | | E6A | | L1BC | | L1A |
| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| SBA Re: | S: served | Res | erved | Res | served | Re | served | R | eserved | R | eserved | | L5 | | L1 |
| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| | IPASS served | | OU: served | Res | served | Re | served | R | eserved | | B3 | | B2 | | B1 |
| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| | S: served | Res | served | Res | served | Re | served | R | eserved | | L5 | | L2C | | L1CA |
| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |
| IRNS | SS: | | 1 | | | | | | <u> I </u> | | | | | | |
| Re | served | Res | served | Res | served | Re | served | R | eserved | R | eserved | R | eserved | | L5 |
| 15 | 14 | 13 | 12 | 11 | 10 | 9 | 8 | 7 | 6 | 5 | 4 | 3 | 2 | 1 | 0 |



| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale Factor | Do-Not-Use Value | Description |
|-----------|-------|-------------------------|---------------------|---|
| | | Factor | value | |
| Syncl | c1 | | | |
| Sync2 | c1 | | | |
| CRC | u2 | | | Block Header, see 2.1 |
| ID | u2 | | | |
| Length | u2 | 1 byte | | |
| TOW | u4 | 0.001 s | 4294967295 | Receiver time stamp, see 2.3 |
| WNC | u2 | 1 week | 65535 | neceivei time stamp, see 2.5 |
| Ν | u1 | | | Number of channels for which status are provided in this SBF block, i.e. number of ChannelSatInfo sub-blocks. If N is 0, there are no active channels available for this epoch. |
| SB1Length | u1 | 1 byte | | Length of a ChannelSatInfo sub-block, excluding the nested ChannelStateInfo sub-blocks |
| SB2Length | u1 | 1 byte | | Length of a ChannelStateInfo sub-block |
| Reserved | u1[3] | | | Reserved for future use, to be ignored by decoding software |
| SatInfo | | | | A succession of N ChannelSatInfo sub-blocks, see definition below |
| Padding | u1[] | | | Padding bytes, see 2.5 |

$\texttt{ChannelSatInfo } sub-block \ definition:$

| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale | Do-Not-Use | Description |
|-----------------|-------|---------------|------------|---|
| | | Factor | Value | |
| SVID | u1 | | | Satellite ID, see 2.9 |
| FreqNr | u1 | | 0 | For GLONASS satellites, this is the frequency number, with an offset of 8. It ranges from 1 (corresponding to an actual frequency number of -7) to 21 (corresponding to an actual frequency number of 13). For non-GLONASS satellites, FreqNr is reserved and must be ignored by the decoding software. |
| Reserved1 | u1[2] | | | Reserved for future use, to be ignored by decoding software |
| Azimuth/RiseSet | u2 | | | bit field: |
| | | 1 degree | 511 | Bits 0-8: Azimuth [0,359]. 0 is North, and Azimuth increases towards East. |
| | | | | Bits 9-13: Reserved |
| | | | 3 | Bits 14-15: Rise/Set Indicator: 0: Satellite setting |
| | | | | 1: Satellite rising 3: Elevation rate unknown |
| HealthStatus | u2 | | | Sequence of 2-bit health status fields, each of them taking one of the following values: 0 : health unknown, or not applicable 1 : healthy 3 : unhealthy |
| | | | | The 2-bit health status is a condensed version of the health status as sent by the satellite. For SBAS, the health status is set from the almanac data (MT17). |
| Elevation | i1 | 1 degree | -128 | Elevation [-90,90] relative to local horizontal plane |
| N2 | u1 | | | Number of ChannelStateInfo blocks following this ChannelSatInfo block. There is one ChannelStateInfo sub-block per antenna. |
| RxChannel | u1 | | | Channel number, see section 2.11. |



| Reserved2 | u1 | | Reserved for future use, to be ignored by decoding software |
|-----------|------|--|---|
| Padding | u1[] | | Padding bytes, see 2.5 |
| StateInfo | | | A succession of N2 ChannelStateInfo sub-blocks, see defini- tion below |

ChannelStateInfo sub-block definition:

| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale | Description |
|----------------|------|---------------|---|
| | | Factor | |
| Antenna | u1 | | Antenna number (0 for main antenna) |
| Reserved | u1 | | Reserved for future use, to be ignored by decoding software |
| TrackingStatus | u2 | | Sequence of 2-bit tracking status fields, each of them taking one of the following values: 0: idle or not applicable 1: Search 2: Sync 3: Tracking |
| PVTStatus | u2 | | Sequence of 2-bit PVT status fields, each of them taking one of the following values: 0: not used 1: waiting for ephemeris 2: used 3: rejected |
| PVTInfo | u2 | | Internal info |
| Padding | u1[] | | Padding bytes, see 2.5 |



| ReceiverStatus | Number: | 4014 | |
|----------------|------------|--------------|--|
| | "OnChange" | interval: 1s | |

The ${\tt ReceiverStatus}$ block provides general information on the status of the receiver.

| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale | Do-Not-Use | Description |
|-----------|------|---------------|------------|---|
| | | Factor | Value | |
| Sync1 | c1 | | | |
| Sync2 | c1 | | | |
| CRC | u2 | | | Block Header, see 2.1 |
| ID | u2 | | | |
| Length | u2 | 1 byte | | |
| TOW | u4 | 0.001 s | 4294967295 | Receiver time stamp, see 2.3 |
| WNC | u2 | 1 week | 65535 | |
| CPULoad | u1 | 1 % | 255 | Load on the receiver's CPU. The load should stay below 80% in normal operation. Higher loads might result in data loss. |
| ExtError | u1 | | | Bit field reporting external errors, i.e. errors detected in external data. Upon detection of an error, the corresponding bit is set for a duration of one second, and then resets. Bit 0: SISERROR: set if a violation of the signal-in-space |
| | | | | ICD has been detected for at least one satellite while that satellite is reported as healthy. Use the command "lif, SisError" for details. |
| | | | | Bit 1: DIFFCORRERROR: set when an anomaly has been detected in an incoming differential correction stream, causing the receiver to fail to decode the corrections. Use the command "lif,DiffCorrError" for de- tails. |
| | | | | Bit 2: EXTSENSORERROR: set when a malfunction has been detected on at least one of the external sensors connected to the receiver. Use the command "lif, ExtSensorError" for details. |
| | | | | Bit 3: SETUPERROR: set when a configuration/setup error has been detected. An example of such error is when a remote NTRIP Caster is not reachable. Use the com- mand "lif, SetupError" for details. |
| | | | | Bits 4-7: Reserved |
| UpTime | u4 | 1 s | | Number of seconds elapsed since the start-up of the receiver, or since the last reset. |



| RxState | u4 | Bit field indicating the status of key components of the receiver: |
|---------|----|---|
| | | Bit 0: Reserved |
| | | Bit 1: Reserved |
| | | Bit 2: EXT_REF: in PolaRxS receivers, this bit is set to indi- cate correct operation of the internal OCXO reference. |
| | | Bit 3: PPS_IN: this bit is set if a pulse has been detected on the 1PPS input connector and the receiver time has been synchronized with this pulse. |
| | | Bit 4: WNSET: see corresponding bit in the SyncLevel field of the ReceiverTime block. |
| | | Bit 5: TOWSET: see corresponding bit in the SyncLevel field of the ReceiverTime block. |
| | | Bit 6: FINETIME: see corresponding bit in the SyncLevel field of the ReceiverTime block. |
| | | Bit 7: DISK_ACTIVITY: this bit is set for one second each time data is logged to the internal disk (DSK1). If the logging rate is larger than 1 Hz, set continuously. |
| | | Bit 8: DISK_FULL: this bit is set when the internal disk (DSK1) is full. A disk is full when it is filled to 95% of its total capacity. |
| | | Bit 9: DISK_MOUNTED: this bit is set when the internal disk (DSK1) is mounted. |
| | | Bit 10: INT_ANT: this bit is set when the RF signal is taken from the internal antenna input, and cleared when it comes from the external antenna input (only applica- ble on receiver models featuring an internal antenna input). |
| | | Bit 11: REFOUT_LOCKED: if set, the 10-MHz frequency pro- vided at the REF OUT connector is locked to GNSS time. Otherwise it is free-running. |
| | | Bits 12-31: Reserved |



| RxError | u4 | | | | indicating whether an error occurred previously. If this of equal to zero, at least one error has been detected. | |
|-------------|------|--------|---|------------------------|--|--|
| | | | | Bit 0: | Reserved | |
| | | | | Bit 1: | Reserved | |
| | | | | Bit 2: | Reserved | |
| | | | | Bit 3: | SOFTWARE: set upon detection of a software warn ing or error. This bit is reset by the command "lif error". | |
| | | | | Bit 4: | WATCHDOG: set when the watchdog expired at leas once since the last power-on. | |
| | | | | Bit 5: | Reserved | |
| | | | | Bit 6: | CONGESTION: set when an output data congestio has been detected on at least one of the communica tion ports of the receiver during the last second. | |
| | | | | Bit 7: | Reserved | |
| | | | | Bit 8: | MISSEDEVENT: set when an external event conges tion has been detected during the last second. It ind cates that the receiver is receiving too many events o its EVENTx pins. | |
| | | | | Bit 9: | CPUOVERLOAD: set when the CPU load is large than 90%. If this bit is set, receiver operation ma be unreliable and the user must decrease the pro cessing load by following the recommendations in th Firmware User Manual. | |
| | | | | Bit 10: | INVALIDCONFIG: set if one or more configuration file (e.g. permissions) is invalid or absent. | |
| | | | | Bit 11: | OUTOFGEOFENCE: set if the receiver is currently ou of its permitted region of operation (geofencing). | |
| | | | | Bit 12: | Reserved for future use | |
| | | | | Bit 13: | Reserved for future use | |
| | | | | Bit 14: | Reserved for future use | |
| | | | | Bit 15: | Reserved for future use | |
| | | | | Bit 16: | Reserved for future use | |
| | | | | Bits 17-3 | 1: Reserved | |
| N | u1 | | | Number | of AGCState sub-blocks this block contains. | |
| SBLength | u1 | 1 byte | | Length o | f a AGCState sub-block. | |
| CmdCount | u1 | | 0 | entered t | nd cyclic counter, incremented each time a command i that changes the receiver configuration. After the counter hed 255, it resets to 1. | |
| Temperature | u1 | 1 °C | 0 | Not appli | cable. | |
| AGCState | | | | A succes | ssion of N AGCState sub-blocks, see definition below | |
| Padding | u1[] | | | Padding bytes, see 2.5 | | |





AGCState sub-block definition:

| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale | | Description |
|--------------|------|---------------|-------|--|
| | | Factor | Value | |
| FrontEndID | u1 | | | Bit field indicating the frontend code and antenna ID: |
| | | | | Bits 0-4: frontend code: 0: GPSL1/E1 1: GLOL1 2: E6 3: GPSL2 4: GLOL2 5: L5/E5a 6: E5b/B2 7: E5(a+b) 8: Combined GPS/GLONASS/SBAS/Galileo L1 9: Combined GPS/GLONASS L2 10: MSS/L-band 11: B1 12: B3 Bits 5-7: antenna ID: 0 for main, 1 for <i>Aux1</i> and 2 for <i>Aux2</i> |
| Gain | i1 | 1 dB | -128 | AGC gain, in dB. |
| | | | | The Do-Not-Use value is used to indicate that the frontend PLL is not locked. |
| SampleVar | u1 | | 0 | Normalized variance of the IF samples. The nominal value for this variance is 100. |
| BlankingStat | u1 | 1 % | | Current percentage of samples being blanked by the pulse blank- ing unit. This field is always 0 for receiver without pulse blanking unit. |
| Padding | u1[] | | | Padding bytes, see 2.5 |





| SatVisibility | Number: | 4012 | |
|---------------|------------|--------------|--|
| | "OnChange" | interval: 1s | |

This block contains the azimuth and elevation of all the satellites above the horizon for which the ephemeris or almanac is available.

| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale | Do-Not-Use | Description |
|-----------|------|---------------|------------|--|
| | | Factor | Value | |
| Sync1 | c1 | | | |
| Sync2 | c1 | | | |
| CRC | u2 | | | Block Header, see 2.1 |
| ID | u2 | | | |
| Length | u2 | 1 byte | | |
| TOW | u4 | 0.001 s | 4294967295 | Receiver time stamp, see 2.3 |
| WNC | u2 | 1 week | 65535 | ricceiver time stamp, see 2.5 |
| Ν | u1 | | | Number of satellites for which information is provided in this SBF block, i.e. number of SatInfo sub-blocks. |
| SBLength | u1 | 1 byte | | Length of one SatInfo sub-block |
| SatInfo | | | | A succession of N SatInfo sub-blocks, see definition below |
| Padding | u1[] | | | Padding bytes, see 2.5 |

SatInfo sub-block definition:

| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale | Do-Not-Use | Description |
|---------------|------|---------------|------------|---|
| | | Factor | Value | |
| SVID | u1 | | | Satellite ID, see 2.9 |
| FreqNr | u1 | | 0 | For GLONASS satellites, this is the frequency number, with an offset of 8. It ranges from 1 (corresponding to an actual frequency number of -7) to 21 (corresponding to an actual frequency number of 13). For non-GLONASS satellites, FreqNr is reserved and must be ignored by the decoding software. |
| Azimuth | u2 | 0.01 degrees | 65535 | Azimuth. 0 is North, and azimuth increases towards East. |
| Elevation | i2 | 0.01 degrees | -32768 | Elevation relative to local horizontal plane. |
| RiseSet | u1 | | | Rise/set indicator: 0: satellite setting 1: satellite rising 255: elevation rate unknown |
| SatelliteInfo | u1 | | | Satellite visibility info based on: 1: almanac 2: ephemeris 255: unknown |
| Padding | u1[] | | | Padding bytes, see 2.5 |





| InputLink | Number: | 4090 | |
|-----------|------------|--------------|--|
| | "OnChange" | interval: 1s | |

The InputLink block reports statistics of the number of bytes and messages received and accepted on each active connection descriptor.

Per connection descriptor, the receiver maintains two byte counters (NrBytesReceived and NrBytesAccepted) and two message counters (NrMsgReceived and NrMsgAccepted), which are reported in the sub-blocks. These counters provide useful information on the quality of the transmission link, and of the bandwidth efficiency.

These counters (as well as the age of the last message) are reset simultaneously on the following events:

- start-up of the receiver
- overflow of one of the counters
- change of input type
- deactivation of a connection descriptor, e.g. on disconnection of USB or IP ports.

There is one sub-block per connection descriptor for which statistics is available.

| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale | Do-Not-Use | Description |
|------------|------|---------------|------------|---|
| | | Factor | Value | |
| Sync1 | c1 | | | |
| Sync2 | c1 | | | |
| CRC | u2 | | | Block Header, see 2.1 |
| ID | u2 | | | |
| Length | u2 | 1 byte | | |
| TOW | u4 | 0.001 s | 4294967295 | Receiver time stamp, see 2.3 |
| WNC | u2 | 1 week | 65535 | neceivei time stamp, see 2.5 |
| Ν | u1 | | | Number of connection descriptors for which communication link statistics are included |
| SBLength | u1 | 1 byte | | Length of one InputStatsSub sub-block. |
| InputStats | | | | A succession of N InputStatsSub sub-blocks, see definition below |
| Padding | u1[] | | | Padding bytes, see 2.5 |



InputStatsSub sub-block definition:

| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale | Do-Not-Use | e Description | | |
|------------------|------|---------------|------------|---|---|--------------|
| | | Factor | Value | | | |
| CD | u1 | | | Identifier | Identifier of the connection to which these statistics apply | |
| | | | | Value of | Connection type | Example |
| | | | | CD | | |
| | | | | 0-31 | COMx, with x=CD | 1: COM1 |
| | | | | 32-63 | USBx, with <i>x</i> =CD-32 | 33: USB1 |
| | | | | 64-95 | IPx, with <i>x</i> =CD-54 | 64:IP10 |
| | | | | 96-127 | DSKx, with <i>x</i> =CD-96 | 97:DSK1 |
| | | | | | NTRx, with <i>x</i> =CD-128 (NTRIP connec- tions) | 129:NTR1 |
| | | | | 160-191 | IPSx, with x =CD-160 (IP server connections) | 161:IPS1 |
| | | | | 192 | BT01 (Bluetooth connection) | |
| | | | | 196 | UHF1 (UHF Modem) | |
| | | | | 11 | IPRx, with x=CD-200 (IP receive connec- tions) | 201:IPR1 |
| | | | | 206-255 | Reserved | |
| | | | | 32: CMI 33: SBF 34: Asci 64: NMI 96: RTC 97: RTC 98: CMI 99: RTC 128: MTI 129: MMI | syChain (includes "echo" messages) D iDisplay (see setDataInOut command) EA CMv2 CMv3 Rv2 CMV (a proprietary variant of RTCMv2) (IMU sensor) Q (IMU sensor) IPSE (IMU sensor) | |
| AgeOfLastMessage | u2 | 1 s | 65535 | - | e last accepted message. is older than 65534s, it is clipped to 65534s | S. |
| NrBytesReceived | u4 | 1 byte | | Total num | ber of bytes received (10) | |
| NrBytesAccepted | u4 | 1 byte | 4294967295 | | ber of bytes ⁽¹⁰⁾ in messages that passed th of input (CRC, parity check,). | ne check for |
| | | | | | o of NrBytesAccepted to NrBytes indication of the quality of the communication | |
| NrMsgReceived | u4 | 1 message | 4294967295 | Total num | ber of messages of type Type received. | |

 $^{(10)}$ Note that, for RTCM 2.x, one 8-bit byte contains 6 RTCM data bits.



| NrMsgAccepted | u4 | 1 message | Total number of messages of type Type that were interpreted and used by the receiver. The ratio of NrMsgAccepted to NrMsgReceived gives an indication of the bandwidth usage efficiency |
|---------------|------|-----------|--|
| Padding | u1[] | | Padding bytes, see 2.5 |



| OutputLink | Number: | 4091 | |
|------------|------------|--------------|--|
| | "OnChange" | interval: 1s | |

The OutputLink block reports statistics of the number of bytes sent on each active connection descriptor.

Per connection descriptor, the receiver maintains two byte counters NrBytesProduced and NrBytesSent, which are reported in the sub-block. They provide an indication of the amount of data output and data lost on a given connection.

These counters are reset simultaneously on the following events:

- start-up of the receiver
- · overflow of one of the counters
- · deactivation of a connection descriptor, e.g. on disconnection of USB or IP ports
- change of COM port settings.

There is one OutputStatsSub sub-block per connection descriptor for which statistics is available. Each OutputStatsSub sub-block contains a number of OutputTypeSub sub-blocks. These sub-blocks indicate which data type has been output through the connection in question during the last second. If no output happened during the last second, there is no OutputTypeSub sub-block.

| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale | Do-Not-Use | Description |
|-------------|-------|---------------|------------|--|
| | | Factor | Value | |
| Sync1 | c1 | | | |
| Sync2 | c1 | | | |
| CRC | u2 | | | Block Header, see 2.1 |
| ID | u2 | | | |
| Length | u2 | 1 byte | | |
| TOW | u4 | 0.001 s | 4294967295 | Receiver time stamp, see 2.3 |
| WNc | u2 | 1 week | 65535 | receiver time stamp, see 2.5 |
| N1 | u1 | | | Number of OutputStatsSub sub-blocks in this OutputLink block. |
| SB1Length | u1 | 1 byte | | Length of an OutputStatsSub sub-block, excluding the nested OutputTypeSub sub-block |
| SB2Length | u1 | 1 byte | | Length of an OutputTypeSub sub-block |
| Reserved | u1[3] | | | Reserved for future use |
| OutputStats | | | | A succession of N1 OutputStatsSub sub-blocks, see definition below |
| Padding | u1[] | | | Padding bytes, see 2.5 |



OutputStatsSub sub-block definition:

| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale Factor | Description | | | |
|-----------------|-------|-------------------------|--|---|----------|--|
| CD | u1 | | Identifier | Identifier of the connection to which these statistics apply: | | |
| | | | Value of CD | Connection type | Example | |
| | | | 0-31 | COMx, with x=CD | 1: COM1 | |
| | | | 32-63 | USBx, with x=CD-32 | 33: USB1 | |
| | | | 64-95 | IPx, with <i>x</i> =CD-54 | 64:IP10 | |
| | | | 96-127 | DSKx, with x=CD-96 | 97:DSK1 | |
| | | | 128-159 | NTRx, with x=CD-128 (NTRIP connections) | 129:NTR1 | |
| | | | 160-191 | IPSx, with <i>x</i> =CD-160 (IP server connections) | 161:IPS1 | |
| | | | 192 | BT01 (Bluetooth connection) | | |
| | | | 196 | UHF1 (UHF Modem) | | |
| | | | 200-205 | IPRx, with <i>x</i> =CD-200 (IP receive connections) | 201:IPR1 | |
| | | | 206-255 | Reserved | | |
| N2 | u1 | | Number of OutputTypeSub sub-blocks included at the end of this OutputStatsSub sub-block | | | |
| AllowedRate | u2 | 1 kbyte / s | Maximum datarate recommended on this connection | | | |
| NrBytesProduced | u4 | 1 byte | Total number of bytes produced by the receiver | | | |
| NrBytesSent | u4 | 1 byte | Total number of bytes actually sent (i.e. without congestions or transmission errors). The ratio of NrBytesSent to NrBytesProduced gives an indication of the amount of bandwidth overload. | | | |
| NrClients | u1 | | Number of clients currently connected to this connection. Most connection types can only serve one client at a time, but each IP server (IPS) port can serve up to eight simultaneous clients. Note that when NrClients is more than one, the fields NrBytesProduced and NrBytesSent are the total number of bytes produced and sent to all client. | | | |
| Reserved | u1[3] | | Reserved for future use | | | |
| Padding | u1[] | | Padding b | Padding bytes, see 2.5 | | |
| OutputType | | | A succes | sion of N2 OutputTypeSub sub-blocks, see definition be | low | |





OutputTypeSub sub-block definition:

| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale | Description | |
|------------|------|---------------|---|--|
| | | Factor | | |
| Туре | u1 | | Type of data: 0: none 1: DaisyChain (includes "echo" messages) 32: CMD 33: SBF 34: AsciiDisplay (see setDataInOut command) 64: NMEA 96: RTCMv2 97: RTCMv3 98: CMRv2 99: RTCMV (a proprietary variant of RTCMv2) 128: MTI (IMU sensor) 129: MMQ (IMU sensor) 129: ELLIPSE (IMU sensor) 130: ELLIPSE (IMU sensor) 160: ASCIIIn | |
| Percentage | u1 | 1 % | Percentage of the produced bytes that belong to this type (during the last sec- ond) | |
| Padding | u1[] | | Padding bytes, see 2.5 | |



| NTRIPClientStatus | Number: | 4053 | |
|-------------------|------------|--------------|--|
| | "OnChange" | interval: 1s | |

This block reports the current status of the NTRIP client connections.

| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale | Do-Not-Use | Description |
|-----------------------|------|---------------|------------|---|
| | | Factor | Value | |
| Sync1 | c1 | | | |
| Sync2 | c1 | | | |
| CRC | u2 | | | Block Header, see 2.1 |
| ID | u2 | | | |
| Length | u2 | 1 byte | | |
| TOW | u4 | 0.001 s | 4294967295 | Receiver time stamp, see 2.3 |
| WNC | u2 | 1 week | 65535 | |
| Ν | u1 | | | Number of NTRIP client connections for which status is pro- vided in this block, i.e. number of NTRIPClientConnection sub-blocks. |
| SBLength | u1 | 1 byte | | Length of one NTRIPClientConnection sub-block |
| NTRIPClientConnection | | | | A succession of N NTRIPClientConnection sub-blocks, see definition below |
| Padding | u1[] | | | Padding bytes, see 2.5 |

NTRIPClientConnection sub-block definition:

| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale Factor | Description | | | |
|-----------|------|-------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| CDIndex | u1 | | Index of the NTRIP connection (1 for NTR1, 2 for NTR2, etc) for which status is provided in this sub-block. | | | |
| Status | u1 | | NTRIP client status: 0: Connection disabled 1: Initializing 2: Running, differential corrections are being received and the link statistics is available in the InputLink block. 3: Error detected, the error code is provided in the next field. 4: Retrying, client encountered an error, we are retrying to connect. The error code is provided in the next field. | | | |
| ErrorCode | u1 | | NTRIP error code: 0: No error 1: Initialization error (e.g. source table retrieval failure) 2: Authentication error 3: Connection error 4: Mountpoint does not exist 5: Waiting for GGA 6: GGA sending disabled when required by mountpoint 7: Resolving host failed 254: Unknown error | | | |
| Padding | u1[] | | Padding bytes, see 2.5 | | | |



| IPStatus | Number: | 4058 |
|----------|------------|---|
| | "OnChange" | interval: output each time one or more IP parameters change |

This block contains the receiver's IP address, the gateway, the netmask and the MAC address.

| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale Factor | Do-Not-Use Value | Description |
|------------|--------|-------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| Sync1 | c1 | | | |
| Sync2 | c1 | | | |
| CRC | u2 | | | Block Header, see 2.1 |
| ID | u2 | | | |
| Length | u2 | 1 byte | | |
| TOW | u4 | 0.001 s | 4294967295 | Receiver time stamp, see 2.3 |
| WNc | u2 | 1 week | 65535 | |
| MACAddress | u1[6] | | | MAC address. The first byte corresponds to the MSB of the address. |
| IPAddress | u1[16] | | All elements set to 0 | IP address. For future upgradability, this field can contain a 128-bit IPv6 address. In the current firmware version, the first 12 bytes are always set to 0, and the last 4 bytes contain the IPv4 IP address, or are set to zero if the IP address is not known or not applicable. |
| Gateway | u1[16] | | All elements set to 0 | Gateway address. For future upgradability, this field can contain a 128-bit IPv6 address. In the current firmware version, the first 12 bytes are always set to 0, and the last 4 bytes contain the IPv4 IP address, or are set to zero if the gateway address is not known or not applicable. |
| Netmask | u1 | | 255 | Number of bits used to identify the network (CIDR nota- tion). |
| Padding | u1[] | | | Padding bytes, see 2.5 |





| QualityInd | Number: | 4082 |
|------------|------------------|---------|
| | "OnChange" inter | val: 1s |

The QualityInd block contains quality indicators for the main functions of the receiver. Each quality indicator is a value from 0 to 10, 0 corresponding to poor quality and 10 to very high quality.

| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale | Do-Not-Use | Description |
|------------|-------|---------------|------------|---|
| | | Factor | Value | |
| Sync1 | c1 | | | |
| Sync2 | c1 | | | |
| CRC | u2 | | | Block Header, see 2.1 |
| ID | u2 | | | |
| Length | u2 | 1 byte | | |
| TOW | u4 | 0.001 s | 4294967295 | Receiver time stamp, see 2.3 |
| WNC | u2 | 1 week | 65535 | neceiver time stamp, see 2.5 |
| N | u1 | | | Number of quality indicators contained in this block |
| Reserved | u1 | | | Reserved for future use, to be ignored by decoding software. |
| Indicators | u2[N] | | | N successive quality indicators, coded as follows: |
| | | | | Bits 0-7: Quality indicator type: 0: Overall quality 1: GNSS signals from main antenna 2: GNSS signals from aux1 antenna 11: Main antenna cabling 12: Aux1 antenna cabling 21: CPU headroom 30: Base station measurements quality. This indicator is only available in RTK mode. A low value could for example hint at severe multipath or interference at the base station, or also at ionospheric scintillation. Bits 8-11: Value of this quality indicator (from 0 for low quality to 10 for high quality) Bits 12-15: Reserved for future use, to be ignored by decoding software. |
| Padding | u1[] | | | Padding bytes, see 2.5 |



| DiskStatus | Number: | 4059 | |
|------------|------------|--------------|--|
| | "OnChange" | interval: 1s | |

| This block reports the size ar | nd usage of the disks mounted on the receiver. |
|--------------------------------|--|
| | |

| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale | Do-Not-Use | Description |
|-----------|-------|---------------|------------|---|
| | | Factor | Value | |
| Sync1 | c1 | | | |
| Sync2 | c1 | | | |
| CRC | u2 | | | Block Header, see 2.1 |
| ID | u2 | | | |
| Length | u2 | 1 byte | | |
| TOW | u4 | 0.001 s | 4294967295 | Receiver time stamp, see 2.3 |
| WNc | u2 | 1 week | 65535 | neceiver time stamp, see 2.5 |
| Ν | u1 | | | Number of DiskData sub-blocks this block contains. |
| SBLength | u1 | 1 byte | | Length of one DiskData sub-blocks in bytes. |
| Reserved | u1[4] | | | Reserved for future use |
| DiskData | | | | A succession of N DiskData sub-blocks, see definition below |
| Padding | u1[] | | | Padding bytes, see 2.5 |

DiskData sub-block definition:

| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale | Do-Not-Use | Description |
|-------------------|------|---------------|----------------------------|---|
| | | Factor | Value | |
| DiskID | u1 | | | ID of the disk, starting at 1 for the internal SD Memory Card. |
| Status | u1 | | | Bit field: |
| | | | | Bit 0: DISK_MOUNTED: bit set when the disk is mounted. |
| | | | | Bit 1: DISK_FULL: bit set when the disk is full. A disk is full when it is filled to 95% of its total capacity. |
| | | | | Bit 2: DISK_ACTIVITY: bit set for one second each time data is written to the disk. If the logging rate is larger than 1 Hz, set continuously. |
| | | | | Bit 3: LOGGING_ENABLED: bit set when at least one file is open on the disk, regardless of the logging rate. |
| | | | | Bits 4-7: Reserved |
| DiskUsageMSB | u2 | | 65535 ⁽¹¹⁾ | 16 MSB of the total disk usage. The disk usage in bytes is given by DiskUsageMSB*4294967296+DiskUsageLSB. |
| DiskUsageLSB | u4 | | 4294967295 ⁽¹¹⁾ | 32 LSB of the total disk usage. The disk usage in bytes is given by DiskUsageMSB*4294967296+DiskUsageLSB. |
| DiskSize | u4 | 1 Mbyte | 0 | Total size of the disk, in megabytes. |
| CreateDeleteCount | u1 | | | Counter incremented by one each time a file or a folder is created or deleted on this disk. This counter starts at zero at receiver start-up and restarts at zero after having reached 255. |
| Padding | u1[] | | | Padding bytes, see 2.5 |

⁽¹¹⁾ The disk usage is invalid if both DiskUsageMSB is 65535 and DiskUsageLSB is 4294967295.



3.16 Miscellaneous Blocks

| ReceiverSetup | Number: | 5902 | | | | | |
|---------------|------------|-----------------|-----------|-------|--------|------|-------|
| | "OnChange" | interval: Block | generated | each | time | the | user |
| | | invokes | one of | the | follow | ving | com- |
| | | mands: | | set | Anten | naOf | fset, |
| | | setMan | rkerParam | eters | : | | or |
| | | set0bs | serverPar | amete | rs | | |

The ReceiverSetup block contains parameters related to the receiver set-up. This block provides most of the information to be included in a RINEX header.

| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale Factor | Do-Not-Use Value | Description |
|----------------|--------|-------------------------|---------------------|---|
| Sync1 | c1 | | | |
| Sync2 | c1 | | | |
| CRC | u2 | | | Block Header, see 2.1 |
| ID | u2 | | | |
| Length | u2 | 1 byte | | |
| TOW | u4 | 0.001 s | 4294967295 | Receiver time stamp, see 2.3 |
| WNc | u2 | 1 week | 65535 | $\frac{1}{1}$ |
| Reserved | u1[2] | | | 2 bytes reserved for future use, to be ignored by decoding soft- ware |
| MarkerName | c1[60] | | | Name of the marker, this is a 60-character string, right padded with zeros. |
| MarkerNumber | c1[20] | | | Marker identification, this is a 20-character string, right padded with zeros |
| Observer | c1[20] | | | Observer description, this is a 20-character string, right padded with zeros. |
| Agency | c1[40] | | | Observer's agency description, this is a 40-character string, right padded with zeros |
| RxSerialNumber | c1[20] | | | Receiver serial number, this is a 20-character string, right padded with zeros. |
| RxName | c1[20] | | | Receiver core name, this is a 20-character string, right padded with zeros. |
| RxVersion | c1[20] | | | Receiver firmware version, this is a 20-character string, right padded with zeros. |
| AntSerialNbr | c1[20] | | | Serial number of the main antenna, this is a 20-character string, right padded with zeros. |
| AntType | c1[20] | | | Type of the main antenna, this is a 20-character string, right padded with zeros |
| deltaH | f4 | 1 m | | δ H offset of the main antenna |
| deltaE | f4 | 1 m | | δE offset of the main antenna |
| deltaN | f4 | 1 m | | δN offset of the main antenna |
| MarkerType | c1[20] | | | Marker type, this is a 20-character string, right padded with zeros |
| GNSSFWVersion | c1[40] | | | Version tag of the GNSS firmware installed on the receiver. This is a 40-character string, right padded with zeros. |
| ProductName | c1[40] | | | Product name. This is a 40-character string, right padded with zeros. |
| Padding | u1[] | | | Padding bytes, see 2.5 |

Rev 1

Rev 2



| Commands | Number: | 4015 |
|----------|------------|---|
| | "OnChange" | interval: each time a user command is entered |

Every time the user sends a command, a *Commands* block is output on all ports for which this block is enabled. The *Commands* SBF block is inserted in the SBF stream at the very moment when the command starts to take effect.

| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale | Do-Not-Use | Description |
|-----------|----------------|----------------|------------|---|
| | | Factor | Value | |
| Sync1 | c1 | | | |
| Sync2 | c1 | | | |
| CRC | u2 | | | Block Header, see 2.1 |
| ID | u2 | | | |
| Length | u2 | 1 byte | | |
| TOW | u4 | 0.001 s | 4294967295 | Receiver time stamp, see 2.3 |
| WNc | u2 | 1 week | 65535 | |
| Reserved | u1[2] | | | Reserved for future use, to be ignored by decoding software. |
| CmdData | u1[<i>N</i>] | | | Command data, this is the command in the SNMP' format (re- served for maintenance and support only). |
| Padding | u1[] | | | Padding bytes, see 2.5 |



Comment Number: 5936 "OnChange" interval: block generated each time a comment is entered with setObserverComment

The Comment block contains a comment string as entered with the **setObserverComment** command.

| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale | Do-Not-Use | Description |
|-----------|---------------|---------------|------------|---|
| | | Factor | Value | |
| Sync1 | c1 | | | |
| Sync2 | c1 | | | |
| CRC | u2 | | | Block Header, see 2.1 |
| ID | u2 | | | |
| Length | u2 | 1 byte | | |
| TOW | u4 | 0.001 s | 4294967295 | Receiver time stamp, see 2.3 |
| WNc | u2 | 1 week | 65535 | neceiver time stamp, see 2.5 |
| CommentLn | u2 | | | Length of the Comment string, in characters. The maxi- mum length of a comment is 120 characters. |
| Comment | c1[CommentLn] | | | Comment string, as entered with the setObserverComment command. Note that this string is not terminated by the "\0" character. |
| Padding | u1[] | | | Padding bytes, see 2.5 |



| BBSamples | Number: | 4040 |
|-----------|------------|---|
| | "OnChange" | interval: block generated each time new baseband samples are ready (typically at 2Hz) |

The BBSamples block contains a series of successive complex baseband samples. These samples can be used for signal monitoring and for spectral analysis of the GNSS bands supported by the receiver.

| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale | Do-Not-Use | Description |
|------------|-------|---------------|------------|---|
| | | Factor | Value | |
| Sync1 | c1 | | | |
| Sync2 | c1 | | | |
| CRC | u2 | | | Block Header, see 2.1 |
| ID | u2 | | | |
| Length | u2 | 1 byte | | |
| TOW | u4 | 0.001 s | 4294967295 | Receiver time stamp, see 2.3 |
| WNC | u2 | 1 week | 65535 | neceivei line slamp, see 2.5 |
| Ν | u2 | | | Number of complex baseband samples contained in this block |
| Info | u1 | | | Bit field as follows: |
| | | | | Bits 0-2: Antenna ID: antenna from which the samples have been taken: 0 for main, 1 for <i>Aux1</i> and 2 for <i>Aux2</i> . |
| | | | | Bits 3-7: Reserved |
| Reserved | u1[3] | | | Reserved for future use, to be ignored by decoding software. |
| SampleFreq | u4 | 1 Hz | | Sampling frequency in Hz. |
| LOFreq | u4 | 1 Hz | | Frequency of the local oscillator (LO) used to down-convert the RF signal to baseband. |
| Samples | u2[N] | | | N successive complex baseband samples (I+jQ), coded as follows: |
| | | | | Bits 0-7: 8-bit Q component, two's complement. |
| | | | | Bits 8-15: 8-bit I component, two's complement. |
| Padding | u1[] | | | Padding bytes, see 2.5 |



| ASCIIINN | lumber: | 4075 |
|----------|-----------|---|
| Π. | OnChange" | interval: block generated each time an ASCII string is received |

The ASCIIIn block contains a string that has been received on one of the receiver's connection ports.

More specifically, this block is output each time an end-of-line character is received on a communication port configured to receive ASCIIIn input (with the **setDataInOut** command). The string reported in this block contains all characters received since the previous occurrence of an end-of-line character.

The maximum length of the string is 2000 characters. If there are more than 2000 characters between the occurrence of two successive end-of-line characters, the string is discarded

| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale Factor | Do-Not-Use Value | | Description | |
|-------------|--------------|-------------------------|---------------------|---|--|-------------|
| Sync1 | c1 | | | | | |
| Sync2 | c1 | | | | | |
| CRC | u2 | | | Block He | ader, see 2.1 | |
| ID | u2 | | | | | |
| Length | u2 | 1 byte | | | | |
| TOW | u4 | 0.001 s | 4294967295 | Receiver | time stamp, see 2.3 | |
| WNC | u2 | 1 week | 65535 | | | |
| CD | u1 | | | Identifier | of the connection to which these statist | tics apply: |
| | | | | Value of CD | Connection type | Example |
| | | | | 0-31 | COMx, with x=CD | 1: COM1 |
| | | | | 32-63 | USBx, with x=CD-32 | 33: USB1 |
| | | | | 64-95 | IPx, with x=CD-54 | 64:IP10 |
| | | | | 96-127 | DSKx, with <i>x</i> =CD-96 | 97:DSK1 |
| | | | | 128-159 | NTRx, with <i>x</i> =CD-128 (NTRIP connections) | 129:NTR1 |
| | | | | 160-191 | IPSx, with <i>x</i> =CD-160 (IP server connections) | 161:IPS1 |
| | | | | 192 | BT01 (Bluetooth connection) | |
| | | | | 196 | UHF1 (UHF Modem) | |
| | | | | 200-205 | IPRx, with <i>x</i> =CD-200 (IP receive connections) | 201:IPR1 |
| | | | | 206-255 | Reserved | |
| Reserved1 | u1[3] | | | Reserved | d, contents to be ignored. | |
| StringLn | u2 | | | Length of | ASCIIString in characters. | |
| SensorModel | c1[20] | | | Not supp | orted, reserved for future use. | |
| SensorType | c1[20] | | | Not supported, reserved for future use. | | |
| Reserved2 | u1[20] | | | Reserved, contents to be ignored. | | |
| ASCIIString | c1[StringLn] | | | "\0" chara | ing. Note that this string is not terminate. The string does not include the r(s) (carrier return and/or line feed). | |



| Padding | u1[] | | Padding bytes, see 2.5 |
|---------|------|--|------------------------|
| | | | |



3.17 Deprecated or Obsolete Bocks

The <code>BaseLine</code> block contains the relative position of the receiver with respect to the base station in case of DGPS or RTK positioning.

Ţ

This block is deprecated and should not be used in new designs. Use the <code>BaseVectorGeod</code> block instead.

| Parameter | Туре | Units & Scale | Do-Not-Use | Description |
|---------------|------|---------------|--------------------|------------------------------|
| | | Factor | Value | |
| Sync1 | c1 | | | Block Header, see 2.1 |
| Sync2 | c1 | | | |
| CRC | u2 | | | |
| ID | u2 | | | |
| Length | u2 | 1 byte | | |
| TOW | u4 | 0.001 s | 4294967295 | Receiver time stamp, see 2.3 |
| WNC | u2 | 1 week | 65535 | |
| BaseStationID | u2 | | 65535 | The base station ID |
| East | f8 | 1 m | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | East baseline component |
| North | f8 | 1 m | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | North baseline component |
| Up | f8 | 1 m | $-2 \cdot 10^{10}$ | Up baseline component |
| Padding | u1[] | | | Padding bytes, see 2.5 |



3.18 Index of SBF Blocks

ASCIIIn, 174 AttCovEuler, 127 AttEuler, 126 BaseLine, 176 BaseStation, 144 BaseVectorCart, 118 BaseVectorGeod, 121 BBSamples, 173 ChannelStatus, 152 **CMPNav**, 58 CMPRaw, 36 Commands, 171 Comment, 172 DiffCorrIn, 142 DiskStatus, 169 **DOP**, 97 EndOfAtt, 129 EndOfMeas, 27 **EndOfPVT**, 125 ExtEvent, 133 ExtEventPVTCartesian, 134 ExtEventPVTGeodetic, 138 **GALAlm**, 52 GALGstGps, 56 GALION, 54 **GALNav**, 49 GALRawFNAV, 32 **GALRawINAV**, 33 GALSARRLM, 57 GALUtc, 55 GEOAlm, 71 GEOClockEphCovMatrix, 76 **GEOCorrections**, 116 **GEODegrFactors**, 69 **GEOFastCorr**, 65 **GEOFastCorrDegr**, 67 GEOIGPMask, 72 **GEOIntegrity**, 66 GEOIonoDelay, 74 GEOLongTermCorr, 73 **GEOMT00,** 63 **GEONav**, 68 GEONetworkTime, 70 **GEOPRNMask**, 64 GEORawL1, 34 GEORawL5, 35

GEOServiceLevel, 75 **GLOAlm**, 47 **GLONav**, 45 GLORawCA, 31 GLOTime, 48 GPSAlm, 42 GPSIon, 43 **GPSNav**, 40 GPSRawCA, 28 GPSRawL2C, 29 GPSRawL5, 30 GPSUtc, 44 InputLink, 160 IPStatus, 167 IQCorr, 24 **ISMR**, 26 LBandBeams, 151 LBandTrackerStatus, 147 LBAS1DecoderStatus, 148 LBAS1Messages, 150 MeasEpoch, 18 MeasExtra, 22 NTRIPClientStatus, 166 OutputLink, 163 PosCart, 99 **PosCovCartesian**, 85 PosCovGeodetic, 88 PosLocal, 103 PosProjected, 106 **PVTCartesian**, 77 **PVTGeodetic**, 81 **PVTResiduals**, 111 **PVTSatCartesian**, 109 **PVTSupport**, 124 QualityInd, 168 **QZSNav**, 60 QZSRawL1CA, 37 QZSRawL2C, 38 QZSRawL5, 39 **RAIMStatistics**, 115 ReceiverSetup, 170 ReceiverStatus, 155 ReceiverTime, 130



RTCMDatum, 145

SatVisibility, 159

VelCovCartesian, 91 VelCovGeodetic, 94

xPPSOffset, 131